CALENDAR 2014

FACULTY OF LAW UNDERGRADUATE & POSTGRADUATE

Potchefstroom Campus

Address all correspondence to:

The Registrar North-West University Potchefstroom Campus Private Bag X6001 Potchefstroom 2520

Tel: (018)299-1111/2222 Fax: (018)299-2799 Internet: <u>http://www.nwu.ac.za</u>

PLEASE MENTION YOUR UNIVERSITY NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE.

The General Academic Rules of the University, to which all students have to subject themselves and which apply to all the qualifications offered by the University, appear in a separate publication and are available on the web page at: http://www.puk.ac.za/jaarboek/index_e.html.

Please note: Although the information in this Calendar has been compiled with the utmost care and accuracy, the Council and the Senate of the University accept no responsibility whatsoever for errors that may occur. Before students finally decide on the selection of modules, they must consult the class timetable. If a clash occurs in the planned selection of a student, the relevant module combination is not permitted.

Table of Contents

| R.1 | FACULTY RULES 1 |
|----------|---|
| R.1.1 | AUTHORITY OF THE ACADEMIC RULES 1 |
| R.1.2 | FACULTY-SPECIFIC RULES 1 |
| R.1.2.1 | Modules and Credits 1 |
| R.1.2.2 | Relationship between credits and notional study hours 1 |
| R.1.2.3 | Recognition of prior learning 1 |
| R.1.2.4 | Application for Admission 1 |
| R.1.2.5 | Registration |
| R.1.2.6 | Registration according to the timetable 2 |
| R.1.2.7 | Professional ethics |
| R.1.2.8 | Medium of instruction 3 |
| R.1.2.9 | Transitional rules |
| R.1.2.10 | Evaluation of academic literacy 3 |
| R.1.2.11 | Termination of studies 4 |
| R.1.2.12 | Information on academic performance 4 |
| R.1.2.13 | Examination- undergraduate 4 |
| R.1.2.14 | Examination Subminimum |
| R.1.2.15 | Awarding a degree with distinction and with distinction in a module |
| R.1.2.16 | Repeating of modules |
| R.1.2.17 | Registration of additional modules |
| R.1.2.18 | Progress in a curriculum based on prerequisites |
| R.1.3 | WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM 8 |
| R.1.4 | CAPACITY STIPULATION AND SELECTION |
| R.1.5 | QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA |
| R.1.6 | LIST OF MODULES10 |
| R.1.6.1 | Remarks with regard to specific modules15 |
| R.1.6.2 | Specific Faculty requirements for admission to language modules16 |
| R.1.7 | RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL B)19 |
| R.1.7.1 | Duration (minimum and maximum duration)19 |
| R.1.7.2 | Admission requirements for the qualification19 |
| R.1.7.3 | Re-admission after interruption of studies |
| R.1.7.4 | Program outcomes |
| R.1.7.5 | Articulation possibilities21 |

| R.1.7.6 | Mini-dissertation (JURI 425) | 21 |
|----------|---|----|
| R.1.7.7 | Compilation of curriculum R410P | 22 |
| R.1.7.8 | Compilation of curriculum R411P | 23 |
| R.1.7.9 | Elective modules | 24 |
| R.1.8 | RULES FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH LAW SUBJECTS | |
| R.1.8.1 | Duration (minimum and maximum duration) | 25 |
| R.1.8.2 | Admission requirements for the qualification | 25 |
| R.1.8.3 | Re-admission after interruption of studies | 25 |
| R.1.8.4 | Registration of modules at other institutions | 25 |
| R.1.8.5 | Programme outcomes | 26 |
| R.1.8.6 | Compilation of curriculum R302P | 28 |
| R.1.8.7 | Compilation of Curriculum R303P | 29 |
| R.1.8.8 | Elective Modules | 30 |
| R.1.9 | RULES FOR THE BACELOR OF COMMERCE (B COM) WITH | |
| R.1.9.1 | LAW SUBJECT Duration (minimum and maximum duration) | |
| R.1.9.2 | Admission requirements for the qualification | |
| R.1.9.3 | Readmission after interruption of studies | |
| R.1.9.4 | Registration of modules at other institutions | |
| R.1.9.5 | Programme outcomes | 32 |
| R.1.9.6 | Articulation possibilities | |
| R.1.9.7 | Compilation of curriculum R301P | 34 |
| R.1.9.8 | Compilation of curriculum R302P | |
| R.1.10 | RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF LAWS (LLM) AND MAGISTER PHILOSOPHIAE (MPHIL) | 36 |
| R.1.10.1 | Duration (minimum and maximum duration) | |
| R.1.10.2 | Admission requirements for the qualification | |
| R.1.10.3 | Qualification outcomes | |
| R.1.10.4 | Faculty-specific requirements | |
| R.1.10.5 | Programmes for the LLM/MPhil Degree | 40 |
| R.1.10.6 | List of LLM modules | 45 |
| R.1.11 | RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD) | 46 |
| R.1.11.1 | LLD obtained by writing a thesis | 46 |
| R.1.11.2 | Duration (minimum and maximum duration) | 46 |
| R.1.11.3 | Admission requirements | 47 |
| R.1.11.4 | Examination | 47 |

| R.1.11.5 | Termination of Studies | 48 |
|-----------------|---|-----|
| R.1.11.6 | Qualification outcomes: | 48 |
| R.1.11.7 Compil | ation of curriculum – Doctor of Laws (605 104) | 48 |
| R.2 | MODULE OUTCOMES | 49 |
| R.2.1 | MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF LAW | 49 |
| R.2.2 | MODULES PRESENTED BY THE FACULTY OF ARTS | 70 |
| R.2.3 | MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES | 87 |
| R.2.4 | MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES | 90 |
| R.2.5 | POSTGRADUATE MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF LAW | 105 |
| R.2.6 | LLD MODULES | 121 |
| R.3 | TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND RULES FOR THE NEW CURRICULA: BA LAW, BCOM LAW AND LLB | 126 |
| R.3.1 | APPROACH | 126 |
| R.3.2 | COMPARISON BETWEEN THE CURRENT AND NEW CURRICULA AND TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS | 126 |
| R.3.2.1 | ELECTIVES | 130 |
| R.4 | EQUIVALENT LAW MODULES FOR RPL AND RECORD PURPOSES: BA LAW, BCOM LAW AND LLB | 133 |

Office Bearers

DEAN

Prof N Smit

DIRECTORS:

Research unit (Development in the South African Constitutional State)

Prof W du Plessis

Postgraduate Programmes Prof GJ Pienaar

Teaching and Learning

Prof PJW Schutte

Quality and Liason

Me MC Roos

Law Clinic

Mr SWJ Meyer

Administrative Manager

Mrs A Marais

FACULTY BOARD

| Representative of the SRVP | Kotzé LJ |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| | |
| Barnard M | Laubscher M |
| Booysen I | Lubbe HJ |
| Botes A | Lubbe WD |
| Botha MM | Meyer SWJ |
| Crous AJ | Pienaar GJ |
| De la Harpe SPLR | Rautenbach C |
| Du Plessis AA | Robinson JA |
| Du Plessis W | Roos MC |
| Du Toit PG | Schoeman M |
| Du Toit S | Schutte PJW |
| Erlank W | Smit N |
| Feldhaus C | Stander AL |
| Ferreira GM | Stewart L |
| Geduld A | Terblanché A |
| Klaasen B | Van den berg AF |
| Kloppers HJ | Van der Schyff E |
| Koraan RHC | Vorster A |

HONORARY PROFESSORS

Van Zyl DH

Wessels L

EXTRAORDINARY PROFESSORS AND ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

- Coetzee JP
- De Wet E
- Diedrich F
- Eiselen GTA
- Hugo CF
- Joubert AP
- Olivier NJJ
- Olivier MP
- Pienaar GH
- Pienaar WJM
- Van Genugten JM
- Verschuuren JM
- Vorster I

EXTRAORDINARY SENIOR LECTURERS

- Bouillon S
- Chetty I
- Du Plessis I
- Myburgh PH
- Van der Linde M
- Van der Walt T

R.1 FACULTY RULES

R.1.1 AUTHORITY OF THE ACADEMIC RULES

The Faculty rules which apply to the different qualifications, programmes and curricula of this faculty and which are contained in this Faculty Calendar are subject to the General Rules of the University, as determined from time to time by the Council of the University on recommendation by the Senate. The faculty rules should therefore be read together with the general rules.

In instances where the Faculty rule is in contrast with a rule in terms of the General Rules of the University, the General Rules of the University will take preference.

Students who register for BA Law or B Com Law are referred to the calendars' of Faculty of Arts or Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, respectively, for the applicable faculty rules.

R.1.2 FACULTY-SPECIFIC RULES

R.1.2.1 Modules and Credits

The subject matter for every degree is divided into modules and every module has a specific credit value. Every module is examined separately.

R.1.2.2 Relationship between credits and notional study hours

The number of credits allocated to each module is calculated according to the provisions as set out in the Higher Education Qualification Framework.

R.1.2.3 Recognition of prior learning

The Faculty of Law endorses the view that recognition of prior learning (RPL) constitutes an essential element of the transformation of access and admissions policies at education institutions in South Africa.

In light of the fact that the recognition of prior learning and module recognition and exemption must be conducted in a valid, reliable and equitable way, all applications in this regard are dealt with in terms Rule 2.3.2 of the Academic Rules as well as the relevant procedures laid down by the Faculty. Applications close on the 30th of July in view of acceptance to the University in the following year.

For the processing of an application for recognition of prior learning, a nonrepayable administrative fee is payable, as determined from time to time by the University.

R.1.2.4 Application for Admission

No application shall be accepted unless the applicant complies with the general admission requirements and with the faculty specific requirements, where applicable. The admission requirements for all formal academic qualifications offered by the Faculty of Law are set out in the Admission Policy as approved by Senate and Council; which is available at: (http://www.nwu.ac.za/webfm_send/24749).

Applicants are referred to Academic Rule 1.2.1 regarding the procedure for applications for admission.

R.1.2.5 Registration

No one is registered as a student before that particular individual is admitted to a specific qualification program of the University or admitted for nondegree purposes. Registration entails the prescribed completed process that a student is required to follow to be enrolled as a student of the University as set out in the Academic Rules 1.3, 2.3, 4.3 and 5.3.

A student who has been admitted to the University registers for a specific qualification programme per annum or per semester for the duration of the study at the time determined in the annual calendar for that purpose, by paying the prescribed registration fee, completing the registration form either on paper or electronically, acquiring the required approval from faculty advisers and other functionaries concerned and submitting the form to the campus registrar concerned, upon which proof of registration is issued to the student.

It is the personal responsibility of the student to ensure that all requirements for registration for the qualification programme, curriculum and module are complied with and that no class, test or examination time table clashes between modules for which the student registers, will occur. The University reserves the right to refuse or cancel a registration where this condition is not met.

Students, who attend lectures, write tests, submit assignments and who write examinations without officially being registered receive no credits, even if the prescribed fees have been paid.

By signing and submitting the application and registration forms either on paper or electronically a student agrees to be bound by all rules, policies and decisions of the University for the duration of the student's study at the University.

R.1.2.6 Registration according to the timetable

A student is not allowed to enrol for a module, if, according to the standard lecture, test and examination timetable, a clash occurs with another module for which the student has enrolled.

Before a student finally decides on modules he/she wishes to register for he/she must ensure that the modules do not clash on the timetables. Please consult the University's time tables regarding classes <u>and</u> tests. The module combination shall not be allowed if there is a clash in respect of the student's aforementioned choices.

R.1.2.7 Professional ethics

Legal studies give access to the legal profession. To be admitted to the legal profession an applicant must be deemed a fit and proper person to serve in the profession. Due to the high ethical standards in the legal profession it is improbable that a person who has been convicted and sentenced in a court of law or against whom disciplinary measures have been taken as a result of conduct which amounts to dishonesty will be admitted to the legal profession, notwithstanding good academic results.

R.1.2.8 Medium of instruction

The language medium of the undergraduate programme at the Potchefstroom Campus is Afrikaans. Lectures for the BA Law, B Com Law as well as the LLB students are interpreted into English. Students may answer any written test and/or examination in their choice of Afrikaans or English and may write correspondence in their language of choice.

The language media of the postgraduate programmes will be determined on an *ad hoc* basis.

R.1.2.9 Transitional rules

The Director Teaching and Learning and the Director of Postgraduate Programmes makes transitional rules when necessary in order to facilitate the transition from existing programmes to new programmes.

R.1.2.10 Evaluation of academic literacy

- a) In order to evaluate their ability to function in an academic environment, all undergraduate students who register at the University for the first time must report for a compulsory skills test in academic literacy, at a time and place determined by the University. The purpose of this test is to identify students who, due to inadequate academic skills, may fail to complete their study programme within the stipulated period.
- b) Students have the option of writing the compulsory skills test in English or in Afrikaans. With the exception of students who are identified as borderline cases by the test, each student has only one opportunity to write the test. Students, who are regarded as borderline cases, will be granted a second opportunity to write the test. It is the student's responsibility to establish his/her results within 14 days of writing the test and to register for the correct module and in the correct semester.
- c) Students who are regarded as at-risk cases must register for the module AGLA111 [Afrikaans] or AGLE111 [English] depending upon the language in which the compulsory skills test was written. These modules are not calculated in terms of curriculum credits, but the credits earned in this way are regarded as additional credits.
- d) Admission to the examination for AGLA111 / AGLE111 requires a participation mark of 35%. Students who are not admitted to the examination for AGLA111 / AGLE111 or who fail the relevant examination as well as two or more other modules, will have to be re-evaluated by the Evaluation Committee if they want to continue their studies in the following semester. In order to avoid the termination of studies, AGLA111/AGLE111 must be completed at the end of the student's second historic year, at the very latest.
- e) Admission to the module AGLA121 / AGLE121, which is compulsory for all students who register at the University for the first time, requires that a student should first complete AGLA111 / AGLE111 and must obtain a mark of at least 40% for AGLA111 / AGLE111. The modules AGLA121 / AGLE121 constitute a value of 12 credits that form part of the curriculum for which the student has registered, and must be taken in the language in which the compulsory skills test and AGLA111 / AGLE111 were taken.

- f) AGLA/E121consists of three papers, viz. Academic Literacy, Computer and Information Skills and Reading Skills. There is a subminimum in each of the three components. The student must pass each of the three components in the same semester in which he/she has registered for the module in order to pass the module.
- g) Students who failed the module AGLA111 / AGLE111, but were allowed to continue with AGLA121 / AGLE121 and who passed the examination in this module, may have the result of AGLA111 / AGLE111 condoned by the relevant School Director to allow for a pass mark in the module.
- h) Students who have already successfully completed a module [s] / course[s] equivalent to AGLA111, 121 / AGLE111, 121 at another institution and can provide proof of this qualification, may apply in writing to the Head of the Centre for Academic and Professional Language Practice for formal recognition.

R.1.2.11 Termination of studies

A student whose academic performance is unsatisfactory receives a formal warning from the dean and is referred for academic advice and study counselling.

"Unsatisfactory academic performance" means that a student in one semester either: (1) cancelled three or more modules and/or (2) failed to obtain entrance to write the examination in three or more modules and/or (3) failed three or more modules in the examination and/or (4) received less than 40% in a year module.

An undergraduate student's studies may be terminated in terms of Academic Rule 2.4.8 if the student has already received two warnings from the dean and fails for the third time to show satisfactory academic performance, or did not obtain permission as referred to in Academic Rule 2.4.6.1 to exceed the maximum duration of the study period.

The Director of Teaching and Learning may determine the procedure to be followed whenever a student's studies are to be terminated.

The study of a postgraduate student may be terminated in terms of Academic Rule 4.4.11 and 5.4.11

R.1.2.12 Information on academic performance

The Faculty may provide information on students' academic performance to persons or institutions having a legitimate interest therein, including parents, guardians or grantors of bursaries or potential employers unless the student requests the Faculty in writing not to do so. The aforementioned request must be directed to the Administrative Manager of the Faculty of Law.

R.1.2.13 Examination- undergraduate

The examination opportunities and relevant rules are established according to rule 2.4 of the Academic Rules.

R.1.2.13.1 Written work

With regard to the preparation, submission and examining of all written work that is required of the student, the form and style requirements as amended from time to time by the Faculty Board, are applicable.

The Faculty's style requirements are available at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/af/webfm_send/57124

R.1.2.13.2 Composition of the participation mark

The participation mark for all modules is compiled according to the structure of the particular module from the evaluation marks that are obtained in tests and/or assignments and/or other evaluations. The formula to compile a participation mark is specified by the Director of Teaching and Learning and Director Postgraduate Programmes from time to time and may vary from module to module.

The relation between theory and practical work in view of calculating the participation mark for a module is indicated in the relevant study guide of a module.

R.1.2.13.3 Admission to the examination - undergraduate

- a) A minimum participation mark of 40% is required for admission to the examination.
- b) For *bona fide* first-year students a minimum participation mark of 35% is sufficient for admission to the examination in the modules placed in the first semester of the first year.
- c) For undergraduate examinations there are two examination opportunities per module, of which the student may utilise one or both. A student who utilises the second examination opportunity will be liable for the prescribed fee.

R.1.2.14 Examination Subminimum

- a) The examination subminimum for undergraduate modules in the Faculty of Law with IURI, JURI, JURE and JURP code is 45%.
- b) The examination subminimum for modules that are presented by other Faculties, for example Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences and the Faculty of Arts is 40%.
- c) In the case of modules consisting of more than one independent subject, for instance JURI 414 (Road Accidents and Insurance), JURI 421 (Administration of Estates) and JURI 423 (Enrichment and Estoppel), an additional examination subminimum of 40% may be set for each separate section. In the case of JURE 412 there is a subminimum of 45% for the written heads of argument and the oral argument respectively.
- d) The examination subminimum for LL M / M Phil modules is 50%.

R.1.2.14.1 Module mark

The module mark for every module is made up of the average of the participation mark and the examination mark, unless otherwise specified for in respect of certain modules.

In the event that a student utilises both examination opportunities, the module mark is calculated on the grounds that the participation mark that gave the student exam entrance to the first examination opportunity and the mark that was obtained in the second opportunity.

R.1.2.14.2 Requirements to pass

- a) Subject to the requirements regarding an examination sub-minimum as provided for in rule R1.2.14 of the Faculty, a student passes the examination in a particular module if a module mark of at least 50% is attained.
- b) Where a first-time entering student who has registered for the first time for an undergraduate programme at the University fails any first-year module with no less than 40% in the first semester, but achieves an examination mark of at least 50% in that module, the Director of Teaching and Learning may allocate a module mark of 50% to the student.

R.1.2.14.3 Access to marked examination work-undergraduate

Students are given the opportunity to review their examination answers and they may apply for the remarking of such examination answers in accordance with the procedures adopted by the Faculty Board.

Students may be required to pay a fee for the remarking of their examination scripts.

R.1.2.14.4 Third Examination opportunity- undergraduate

A student who, having used all ordinary examination opportunities has passed all modules but one required for a qualification, may apply to the Dean to be granted a final assessment opportunity in the outstanding module. The following guidelines are to be followed in the event of such examination opportunity:

- a) It must be the only module outstanding;
- b) The student must have obtained admission to the exam (a participation mark of at least 40%);
- c) The student must have written the examination in either the first and/or second examination opportunity;
- d) The student must be registered for the specific module at the NWU Potchefstroom Campus in the same year as the request (students that are registered for a particular module at UNISA may not use the third examination opportunity);
- e) The student can obtain a maximum of 50% as a final mark;
- f) Oral assessments must comply with the NWU's assessment and moderation guidelines and is done by a panel selected by the Director Teaching and Learning and/or the Dean; and
- g) the remark process is not applicable.

R.1.2.15 Awarding a degree with distinction and with distinction in a module

An undergraduate qualification is conferred with distinction where the student completes the degree in the minimum period and has achieved an average of 75% in all the core modules. For purposes of calculating the average, modules completed at other institutions and that are recognised as such by the NWU, must be taken into account.

All modules with "IURI/JURI/JURE/JURP" in the module code are regarded as core modules for the LLB degree and therefore form part of the calculation thereof. The chosen language module (ABCD 111/112) and AGLA 111/112 do not form part of the calculation thereof.

The major subject of a BA Law degree, which is not a law module, that is taken until third year level is taken into consideration. The chosen language module (ABCD 111/121), AGLA 111/121, WVSS 221 and WVLS 314 or the equivalent of the aforementioned do not form part of the calculation.

ECON, BMAN and ACCS/ACCF in the B Com degree form part of the calculation but AGLA 111/121, WISN 123, STTN 122 and the choice module at third year's level do not form part of the calculation.

R.1.2.16 Repeating of modules

If a student fails the examination in a particular module, the module must, barring possible exceptions provided for in these Rules and in the Academic Rules be repeated in its entirety and a new participation mark must be obtained.

R.1.2.17 Registration of additional modules

- a) A student who registers for the first year level of a curriculum may only be allowed to register additionally for one module on first year level per semester not required for the curriculum concerned, provided that no timetable clashes are brought about thereby.
- b) A student who has already passed the first year of a curriculum may, with the permission of the dean concerned – which may be granted in accordance with the faculty rules - register for a maximum of two modules per semester or two year modules or one semester module and one year module, additional to the modules required for the curriculum, provided that no timetable clashes are brought about thereby and that the student passed all the modules of the previous semester.
- c) A student who failed modules may in accordance with the Faculty rules be allowed by the dean concerned to register for a maximum of two modules per semester or two year modules or one semester module and one year module, additional to the modules required for the curriculum, provided that no timetable clashes are brought about thereby.
- d) A student must first register for modules which he/she did not pass from the previous year and then for additional modules in the curriculum of the following year.

R.1.2.18 Progress in a curriculum based on prerequisites

- A module of any subject can only be taken if the student has already complied with prescribed assumed learning as stipulated in the list of modules.
- b) When a first semester module in a particular year level is set as assumed learning for a second semester module, a module mark of at least 40%

must be achieved in the first semester module concerned before the student may continue with the second semester module, subject however to higher requirements that may be set in this rules.

- c) Where a module of one year level is set to be assumed learning for a module in the following year level, a pass mark (module mark) of at least 50% must be obtained in the module concerned before the student may register for the successive module.
- d) Rule 2.3.3.4 of the Academic Rules does not apply to the Faculty of Law.

R.1.3 WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM

Assignments are individual tasks and not group activities (unless explicitly indicated as group activities). For further details see: http://www.puk.ac.za/beheer-bestuur/beleid-reels/index_e.html

R.1.4 CAPACITY STIPULATION AND SELECTION

The Faculty of Law reserves the right to select candidates before admission and not to admit applicants to the relevant qualification programmes if they do not satisfy the admission criteria, even where such applicants do meet the minimum admission requirements.

R.1.5 QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

The following degrees may be conferred by the Faculty of Law

| FIRST BACHELOR DEGREES | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------|
| Qualification | Programme and code | Curriculum and code | Method of delivery | NQF level |
| Bachelor of Laws (LL B) | 607 107 | R410P | Full-time | 8 |
| · · | | R411P (phasing in 2013) | Full-time | 8 |
| Bachelor of Arts (BA) | with Law subjects 100 145 | R302P | Full-time | 7 |
| | | R303P (phasing in 2013) | Full-time | 7 |
| Bachelor of Commerce (B Com) | with Law subjects 500 183 | R301P | Full-time | 7 |
| | | R302P (phasing in 2013) | Full-time | 7 |
| MAGISTER AND DOCTOR | AL DEGREES | - | - | - |
| Qualification | Programme and code | Curriculum and code | Method of delivery | NQF level |
| Master of Laws* (LLM) | Law 604 104 | R826P International Aspects of Law R827P Perspectives on Law R828P Trade and Business Law R829P Private Law R830P Constitutional Law R831P Formal Law R832P Legal Profession | Full-time Part-time | 9 |
| | Labour Law 604 105 | R810P | Full-time Part-time | 9 |
| | Estate Law 604 111 | R823P | Full-time Part-time | 9 |
| | Import and Export Law 604 112 | R824P | Full-time Part-time | 9 |
| | Environmental Law and Governance 604 114 | R821P | Full-time Part-time | 9 |
| | Comparative Child Law 604 116 | R807P | Full-time | 9 |
| | | R808P (phasing in 2014) | Full-time Parttime | 9 |

| Magister Philosophiae (MPhil)* | Environmental Law and Governance 187 101 | R822P | Full-time Part-time | 9 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|----|
| Doctor of Laws (LLD)* | Law 605 104 | R906P International Aspects of Law R907P Perspectives on Law R908P Trade and Business Law R909P Private Law R910P Constitutional Law R911P Formal Law R912P Legal Profession | Full-time Part-time | 10 |

- * LLM programmes and elective modules will only be offered if the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is satisfied that there is sufficient demand for such a programme
- * LL M and LLD students will only be allowed to register for a research topic in any field of legal research when the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is satisfied that there is sufficient expertise for effective guidance in the Faculty

R.1.6 LIST OF MODULES

| Modules presented by the Faculty of Law | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--|
| *Refer to the remarks under R1.6.1and R1.6.2 with regard to specific rules applicable to modules | | | | |
| Module code | Descriptive name | Assumed learning and/or reference | Credits | |
| IURI 111 | Law of Persons | | 12 | |
| IURI 121 | Indigenous Law | | 12 | |
| IURI 171 | Introduction to Law | | 16 | |
| IURI 172 | History of South African Law | | 16 | |
| IURI 173 | Family Law | | 16 | |
| IURI 174 | Language skills in Legal Context I | | 16 | |
| JURI 215 | Entrepreneurial Law | | 12 | |
| JURI 225 | Law of Delict | | 12 | |
| IURI 211 | Criminal Law: General Principles | | 12 | |
| IURI 212 | Constitutional Law | | 12 | |
| IURI 213 | Legal Interpretation | | 12 | |
| IURI 221 | Criminal Law: Specific Crimes | | 12 | |
| IURI 222 | Labour Law | | 12 | |
| IURI 223 | Fundamental Rights | | 12 | |
| IURI 271 | Criminal Procedure | | 16 | |
| IURI 272 | Law of Property | | 16 | |
| IURI 273 | Law of Delict | | 16 | |
| IURI 274 | Language Skills in Legal Context II | IURI 174 | 16 | |

| JURI 311Civil Procedure in the Magistrate's Court12JURI 312Legal Practice and Clinical Law8JURI 313Jurisprudence12JURI 314Law of Evidence12JURI 315Principles of Contract12JURI 316Public International Law12JURI 317Research Methodology8JURI 322Legal Practice and Clinical Law12JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Insolvency12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Alternative Dispute Resolution12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURE 311Alternative Dispute Resolution12JURE 313*Tax Law12 |
|--|
| JURI 313Jurisprudence12JURI 314Law of Evidence12JURI 315Principles of Contract12JURI 316Public International Law12JURI 317Research Methodology8JURI 321Administrative Law12JURI 322Legal Practice and Clinical Law8JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Evidence12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12 |
| JURI 313Jurisprudence12JURI 314Law of Evidence12JURI 315Principles of Contract12JURI 316Public International Law12JURI 317Research Methodology8JURI 321Administrative Law12JURI 322Legal Practice and Clinical Law8JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Evidence12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12 |
| JURI 314Law of Evidence12JURI 315Principles of Contract12JURI 316Public International Law12JURI 317Research Methodology8JURI 321Administrative Law12JURI 322Legal Practice and Clinical Law8JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Evidence12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 431Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 315Principles of Contract12JURI 316Public International Law12JURI 317Research Methodology8JURI 321Administrative Law12JURI 322Legal Practice and Clinical Law8JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Evidence12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 431Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 316Public International Law12JURI 317Research Methodology8JURI 321Administrative Law12JURI 322Legal Practice and Clinical Law8JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Insolvency12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12 |
| JURI 321Administrative Law12JURI 322Legal Practice and Clinical Law8JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Insolvency12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 311Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 322Legal Practice and Clinical Law8JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Insolvency12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12 |
| JURI 323Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts12JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Insolvency12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURE 311Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Insolvency12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 324Fundamental Rights12JURI 325Law of Evidence12JURI 326Law of Insolvency12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 326Law of Insolvency12JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 327*Specific Contracts12JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 421Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 411Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce12JURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12URI 421Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| Electronic CommerceJURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of LawJURE 311Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| Electronic CommerceJURI 414Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law12JURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of LawJURE 311Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| Insurance LawJURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of LawJURE 311Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| Insurance LawJURI 415Law of Damages12JURI 421Administration of Estates12JURI 423Enrichment and Estoppel12JURI 424Jurisprudence and Ethics12JURI 425Mini-Dissertation12Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of LawJURE 311Alternative Dispute Resolution12 |
| JURI 421 Administration of Estates 12 JURI 423 Enrichment and Estoppel 12 JURI 424 Jurisprudence and Ethics 12 JURI 425 Mini-Dissertation 12 Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of Law JURE 311 Alternative Dispute Resolution 12 |
| JURI 423 Enrichment and Estoppel 12 JURI 424 Jurisprudence and Ethics 12 JURI 425 Mini-Dissertation 12 Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of Law JURE 311 Alternative Dispute Resolution 12 |
| JURI 424 Jurisprudence and Ethics 12 JURI 425 Mini-Dissertation 12 Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of Law JURE 311 Alternative Dispute Resolution 12 |
| JURI 425 Mini-Dissertation 12 Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of Law JURE 311 Alternative Dispute Resolution 12 |
| Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of Law JURE 311 Alternative Dispute Resolution 12 |
| JURE 311 Alternative Dispute Resolution 12 |
| |
| IURE 313* Tax Law 12 |
| |
| JURP 321 Development and Local Government 12 |
| Law |
| JURP 323 Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems 12 |
| JURE 411 Environmental Law 12 |
| JURE 412* Moot Court 12 |
| JURE 413 Intellectual Property Law 12 |
| JURE 421 Private International Law 12 |
| JURP 411 Socio-Economic Rights 12 |
| JURP 421 Land and Registration Law 12 |
| Modules and Elective Modules presented by the Faculty of Arts |
| *Refer to the remarks under R1.6.1 and R1.6.2 with regard to specific rules applicable t |
| language modules |
| AFLL 111 Afrikaans: Language without borders L.2.3.1 12 |
| AFLL 121 Afrikaans and Dutch language and 12 |
| literary study: Text and context- the |
| language of texts |
| AFNP 118* Afrikaans for beginners: An 4 |
| Introduction |
| AFNP 128* Afrikaans for beginners: 4 |
| Advanced |
| AGLE 111 Introduction to Academic Literacy 12 |
| AGLE121 Academic Literacy AGLA/AGLE111(40) 12 |
| AKLR 112 Ancient Near East and Greece 12 |

| AKLR 122 | Ancient Rome and other Cultures | | 12 |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------|
| ATSN 111 | Setswana: Introduction to Grammar | | 12 |
| | and Language Literacy | | |
| ATSN 121 | Setswana: Grammar and Language | ATSN 111 (40) | 12 |
| | Literacy | () | |
| ENLL 111 | Introduction to literary genres (1) | | 12 |
| ENLL 121 | Introduction to literary genres (11) | ENGL 111 (60) | 12 |
| | and grammatical analysis | | |
| ENLL 211 | Development of literary genres and development of grammatical | ENLL 121 | 16 |
| | complexity | | |
| ENLL 221 | Development of literary genres and | ENLL 211 (40) | 16 |
| | applied linguistics | (- / | - |
| ENLL 311 | Key periods in literature, historical | ENLL 221 | 32 |
| | linguistics and stylistics | | |
| ENLL 321 | South Africa and the World: Post | ENLL 311 (40) | 32 |
| | modern and contemporary literature, | | |
| | sociolinguistics and advanced | | |
| | linguistics analysis | | - 10 |
| ENLS 111 | English for specific purposes | | 12 |
| ENLS 121 | Practical English for professional purposes | | 12 |
| FREN 111 | French for Beginners 1 | | 12 |
| FREN 121 | French for Beginners 2 | FREN 111 (40) or | 12 |
| | | FREB 111 (40) | |
| FREB 111 | Business French for Beginners 1 | | 12 |
| FREB 121 | Business French for Beginners 2 | FREN 111 (40) or | 12 |
| | - | FREB 111 (40) | |
| GERM 111 | German Elementary 1 | | 12 |
| GERM 121 | German Elementary 2 | GERM 111 (40) or | 12 |
| | | GERB 111 (40) | |
| | | Equivalent language | |
| | | qualification and | |
| | | passed an entrance Test | |
| 0000444 | Dusiness Compan Flowenters 4 | Test | 40 |
| GERB 111 GERB 121 | Business German Elementary 1 | | 12 12 |
| GERB 121 | Business German Elementary 2 | GERM 111 (40) or GERB 111 (40) | 12 |
| | | Equivalent language | |
| | | qualification and | |
| | | passed an entrance | |
| | | test | |
| LATN 112 | Latin for all | | 12 |
| LATN 122 | Latin for Law and the Church | LATN 112 | 12 |
| PHIL 111 | Ethical questions | | 12 |
| PHIL 121 | Thinking skills | | 12 |
| PHIL 211 | Ontology | | 16 |
| PHIL 221 | History of philosophy | | 16 |
| PHIL311 | Man, knowledge and society | | 16 |
| | Outtons and search to | | 16 |
| PHIL 312 | Culture and morality | | 10 |
| PHIL 312 PHIL 321 | Culture and morality Language, religion, art and | | 16 |

| PHIL 322 | Descerch project | | 10 |
|----------------------|---|--|----------|
| PHIL 322 POLI 112 | Research project Introduction to Political Science | | 16 12 |
| POLI 112 POLI 123 | The South African Political System | | 12 |
| POLI 123 | Comparative Politics | | 12 |
| POLI 223 | African Politics | | 16 |
| POLI 312 | Political Philosophy | | 32 |
| POLI 322 | Political participation and interaction | | 32 |
| SETM 111 | History of the Setswana orthography | | 12 |
| OL INI III | and communication skills | | 12 |
| SETM 121 | Introduction to Setswana Grammar, morphology; and traditional literature. | SETM 111 (40) | 12 |
| | Modules: Understanding the | World* | - |
| WVGV 221* | Know and understand the world of health. | Students with Psychology as major register for this module | 12 |
| WVSS 221 | Understanding the Social and Political World | Students with Political Science as major register for this module | 12 |
| WVCS 221 | Understanding the Cultural World | Students with English as major register for this module | 12 |
| WVES 221 | Understanding the Economic World | Students with Industrial psychology as major register for this module | 12 |
| WVLS 312 | Philosophy of language and Literature | Students with English as major register for this module | 12 |
| WVLS 313 | Philosophy of Culture; Critical perspectives on mega-trends in contemporary culture | Students with Political Science as major register for this module | 12 |
| WVLS 314 | Man and Society: Critical perspectives on continuity and change | Students with Political Science as major register for this module | 12 |
| WVES 311 | Business ethics | Students with Industrial psychology as major register for this module | 12 |
| | ctive Modules presented by the Facult | ty of Health Sciences | |
| PSYC 111 | Introduction to Psychology | | 12 |
| PSYC 121 | Social and Community Psychology | | 12 |
| PSYC 211 | Developmental Psychology | | 16 |
| PSYC 212 | Personality Psychology | | 16 |
| PSYC 221 | Positive Psychology | | 16 |
| PSYC 311 | Psychopathology | | 16 |
| PSYC 312 | Research and Psychometrics | | 16 |
| PSYC 321 | Basic Counselling and ethical | | 16 |

| | conduct | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------|
| PSYC 322 | Applied Psychology | | 16 |
| Modules and Ele | ective Modules presented by the Facu | Ity of Economic and Mai | nagement |
| | Sciences | | 10 |
| ACCF 111* | Financial Accounting: Basic Concepts, Accounting Cycle, Accounting Systems and | Mathematics level 3 (40-50%) | 16 |
| | Elementary Financial Reporting | | |
| ACCF 121 | Financial Accounting: Special Accounts, Partnerships and Close Corporations | ACCC/F (40%) | 16 |
| ACCF 211 | Financial Accounting: Financial Reporting | ACCF111, 121 or ACCC111, 121 | 16 |
| ACCF 221 | Financial Accounting: Special Topics and Elementary Group Statements | ACCF211 (40%) or ACCC211 (40%) | 16 |
| ACCF 311 | Financial Accounting: Group Statements | ACCF211, 221 or ACCC211, 221 | 16 |
| ACCF 321 | Financial Accounting: Generally Accepted Accounting Practice – Capita Selecta | ACCF311 (40%) or ACCC371 (40%) | 16 |
| ACCS 111 | Financial Accounting (Special): Basic Concepts, Accounting Cycle and Accounting Systems | | 16 |
| ACCS 121 | Financial Accounting (Special): Financial Reporting, Analyses and Interpretation of Financial Statements | ACCS111 (40%) | 16 |
| BMAN 111 | Introduction to Business Management | | 12 |
| BMAN 121 | General Management | | 12 |
| BMAN 211 | Introduction to Marketing Management | | 16 |
| BMAN 221 | Purchasing and Supply Chain Management | | 16 |
| BMAN 311 | Financial Management | | 16 |
| BMAN 321 | Strategic Management | | 16 |
| BMAR 312 | Price and distribution decisions | | 16 |
| BMAR 321 | Marketing Research | | 16 |
| ECON 111 | Introduction to Economics | | 12 |
| ECON 121 | Basic Micro- and Macro-economics | | 12 |
| ECON 211 | Macro-economics | ECON121 & WISN112/123 | 16 |
| ECON 221 | Micro-economics | ECON121 & WISN112/123 | 16 |
| ECON 311 | Fiscal and Monetary Policy | ECON211& 221 | 16 |
| ECON 321 | Economic Analysis | ECON211 | 16 |
| EKIP 211 | International Trade Relations | | 16 |
| EKIP 221 | International Trade Finance and Payment | | 16 |
| EKRP 211 | Introduction to Risk Management | | 16 |

| r | | | |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|----|
| EKRP 221 | Investment Management | ECON211 | 16 |
| IOPS 111* | Introduction to Industrial Psychology | | 12 |
| IOPS 121 | Occupational Health | | 12 |
| IOPS 211 | Personnel Psychology | | 16 |
| IOPS 221 | Career Psychology | | 16 |
| IOPS 311 | Organisational Psychology | | 16 |
| IOPS 321 | Psychometrics and Research Methodology | | 16 |
| TAXF 211 | Introduction to taxation of companies | ACCF111 & ACCF121 | 12 |
| TAXF 221 | Introduction to taxation of individuals | TAXF211 | 12 |
| RERP 211* | Legal Accounting | | 8 |
| RERP 221* | Legal Accounting | | 8 |
| STTN 122 | Introductory Statistics | | 12 |
| WISN 123 | Mathematical Techniques | Mathematics (level 3) | 12 |

R.1.6.1 Remarks with regard to specific modules

• ABCD 111 and 121 (Language Modules)

When a student registers for a language module in the first semester (ABCD 111), the corresponding second-semester module (ABCD 121) must be taken. Consult the specific admission requirements (R 1.6.2).

Recognition of English: Students from other tertiary institutions applying for recognition of ENLL 111 and ENLL 121 may be required to be assessed by writing a language proficiency test.

BA Law students, who register for English as a language module, cannot take it as an elective module.

• AKLR 112 and 122

Ancient Culture is offered on a part-time basis.

• IURI 174 and IURI 274

IURI 174 will be offered in Afrikaans and English, students chooses the language of their choice. IURI 274 will only be offered in English.

• JURE 313

Students who passed TAXF 211/TAXF 311 or TAXF 221/ TAXF 321 will not be allowed to register for JURE 313.

• JURE 412 (Moot Court)

The number of students who are allowed to register for the module is limited to 60. Students must obtain an examination subminimum of 45% for both the written heads of argument and the oral argument to pass the examination.

• RERP 211 and RERP 221 (Legal Accounting)

A student that wishes to take Legal Accounting, registers for RERP 211 and RERP 221 and thereafter chooses another elective module (first or second semester) offered by the Faculty of Law in the third year.

• JURI 327

Students who were not registered for JURI 315 in the first semester are advised not to register for JURI 327 in the second semester.

• ACCS/F

Students that did not have Accounting as a school subject should take the Basic Accounting Course at the beginning of the first semester of the first year. Students that achieve above 65% for the course may register for ACCF111. Students with less than 65% for the course should register for ACCS111.

Understanding the World

Students may register for any of the Understanding the World modules that are referred to in R1.6.

Students with Psychology as a major are exempted from WVLS 314.

Students with Philosophy as a major are exempted from the Understanding the World modules.

• Industrial Psychology (IOPS 311 en IOPS 321)

Students, with Industrial Psychology as major, must register for an additional module/s to the value of 32 credits in their second or third year of study. It may not be a JURI/IURI module. The following modules are recommended: STTN 111, STTN 124, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 311, LARM 311 and LARM 321.

Students who intend to register for a Honours in Industrial Psychology are recommended to register for the following modules: PSYC 121, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 221 PSYC 311, PSYC 321 and STTN 124

Students who intend to register for a Honours in Human Resource Management are recommended to register for the following modules: LARM111, LARM211, LARM221, LARM311 and 321 and STTN111, 124

R.1.6.2 Specific Faculty requirements for admission to language modules

R.1.6.2.1 Afrikaans and Dutch

- a) Admission to Afrikaans: Language without borders (AFLL 111) and Afrikaans and Dutch Language and Literary Studies (AFLL 121) requires at least a level 4 for Afrikaans as home language, or a level 5 for Afrikaans as first additional language for grade 12.
- b) Students, who comply with the entrance requirements for AFLL111 and 121, but still experience communication problems, will be referred to the Chairperson for the Subject Group Afrikaans and Dutch.

R.1.6.2.2 Setswana

Students who passed a Sotho language like Setswana, Southern Sotho or Northern Sotho as home language in the grade 12 examination, or who have one of these languages as their mother tongue, may not register for the Third Language courses in Setswana (ATSN111, ATSN121).

R.1.6.2.3 German

- GERM111 and GERB111 are beginner's courses. No prior knowledge of German is required to register for these modules, but students must have a matriculation exemption certificate.
- b) Students who passed matric German with a final mark of 65% or higher or have obtained a certificate equal to level A2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages from an accredited language learning institution may not register for GERM111/121 or GERB111/121. They may register for GERM211/221. If this qualification has been obtained more than 2 years prior to registration for German, an admission test is required. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for GERM111/121 or GERB 111/121 or GERM211/221. Allowances could be made under exceptional circumstances after having consulted with the subject chairperson.
- c) Students with prior knowledge of German, but who do not have official proof of proficiency, will be required to partake in an admission test. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for GERM111/121 or GERB111/121 or GERM211/221.
- d) The credits of the modules from which the student has been exempted, are not awarded.
- e) Students who have passed GERB111 and 121 will be allowed to continue with GERM211/221.
- f) Credits cannot be obtained for both GERM111 and GERB111 neither for both GERMN121 and GERB121.

R.1.6.2.4 English

- a) ENLS111 (practical module): It is strongly recommended that students with a matriculation result below 60% in English as a second language (L2), or a result below 50% in English as a first language (L1) should enrol for this module.
- b) ENLL111 (academic module): It is strongly recommended that students with a matriculation result of 60% or more in L2, or a result of 50% or more in L1 should enrol for this module.
- c) ENLL121: To register for the second semester academic module (ENLL121), a student must have obtained a mark of 60% or more for the corresponding module of the first semester (ENLL111). Students who failed to obtain 60% or more for ENLL111 will be transferred to the practical module of the second semester (ENLS121). However, the English subject group can consider special cases for admission to ENLL121.
- d) Students who are registered for the academic modules are required to report for supplementary reading evaluations in the reading laboratory. Students who have not achieved the required skills level will have to follow supplementary reading programmes

R.1.6.2.5 French

- FREN111 and FREB11 are beginner's courses. No prior knowledge of French is required to register for these modules, but students must have a matriculation exemption certificate.
- b) Students who passed matric French with a final mark of 65% or higher or have obtained a certificate equal to level A2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages from an accredited language learning institution may not register for FREN111/121 or FREB111/121. They may register for FREN211/221. If this qualification has been obtained more than 2 years prior to registration for French, an admission test is required. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for FREN111/121 or FREN211/221. Allowances could be made under exceptional circumstances after having consulted with the subject head.
- c) Students with prior knowledge of French, but who do not have official proof of proficiency, will be required to partake in an admission test. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for FREN111/121 or FREN211/221.
- d) The credits of the modules from which the student has been exempted, are not awarded.
- e) Students who have passed FREB111 and 121 will be allowed to continue with FREN211/221.
- f) Credits cannot be obtained for both FREN111 and FREB111 neither for both FREN121 and FREB121

R.1.6.2.6 Latin

A student who passed Latin in grade 12 may register for LATN211, but then only in the second year of study.

R.1.7 RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL B)

R.1.7.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

The duration of the Bachelor of Laws (LL B) degree is a minimum of four years and a maximum of five years.

The LL B can also be obtained as a second baccalaureus degree. A student can, for example, enrol for the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree with Law Subjects or for a Bachelor of Commerce (B Com) degree with Law subjects. Law subjects passed during the course of these degrees need not be repeated in the LL B. The consequence of this is that the LL B can be obtained after only, but at least, two further years of study. The duration of LL B studies that follow on the above-mentioned baccalaureus degrees is a maximum of three years.

R.1.7.2 Admission requirements for the qualification

- a) No tertiary education qualification is required for admission to the degree.
- b) A prospective student with matriculation exemption and an APS score of 26 or higher qualify for admission to LL B studies.
- c) Consult the Admission Requirements for Undergraduate Study 2014 for the manner in which the APS score must be calculated. The document is available on the NWU website under prospective students at <u>prospectivestudents/study-potchefstroom-pukke</u>.
- d) Candidates should take cognizance of the fact that, owing to specific capacity constraints, the faculty reserves the right to select candidates for admission to the qualifications as offered by the faculty. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant program.

R.1.7.3 Re-admission after interruption of studies

- a) Where a student's study is interrupted for a year or longer, such a student must apply anew for admission by completing the relevant form and by obtaining the written permission of the dean concerned to be re-admitted.
- b) With the exclusion of exceptions as approved by the Director of Teaching and Learning, students who need only a few modules to complete the LL B degree and who wish to resume their studies after an interruption of 5 years or longer, should register for at least two years full time. Certain students may be expected to repeat modules which they have already passed.
- c) Students who completed the BA Law or the B Com Law degrees and who wish to register for the LL B degree after a lapse of 5 years or longer, may be expected to repeat modules already passed. Recognition may be given in accordance with the provisions contained in Academic Rule 2.3.2.
- d) With the exclusion of exceptions as approved by the Director of Teaching and Learning, students who have obtained a B Proc-degree should register for at least 2 years full time. Recognition may be given in accordance with the provisions contained in Academic Rule 2.3.2 depending upon the circumstances of each case.

R.1.7.4 Program outcomes

R.1.7.4.1 Qualification purpose

In addition to the academic and principle-oriented shaping of students, the programme has the following objectives:

- a) to equip students with knowledge and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in a variety of branches of the legal profession with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities and community service;
- b) to help sufficient numbers of qualified legal professionals enter the private and public sector in South Africa to ensure that all the diverse needs in terms of legal services, leadership and innovative, knowledge-based activities of a transforming society within the South African legal state are met in a sustainable manner; and
- c) to equip qualified people to undertake further studies and research at postgraduate level for purposes of obtaining a postgraduate qualification.

R.1.7.4.2 Rationale

The LL B programme produces lawyers who are conversant with the foundations and principles of legal scholarship and who are equipped to work independently with the law in concrete situations.

R.1.7.4.3 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the LL B qualification the candidate should demonstrate the following:

- a) integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of Law in society in general, and the principles of SA, regional and international Law, as well as the ability to engage with and apply the general principles within relevant contexts;
- b) the ability to engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic environment, legal practice and society towards the establishment of a professional identity and responsibility;
- c) the ability to investigate, critically analyze, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of critical thinking in legal practice;
- the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightful and creative academic and professional ideas and arguments effectively - verbally and in writing, using appropriate media and communication technology and suitable research methods;
- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal documents, including statutes;
- competence in legal skills, both in general and specific to the profession, including relevant computer and numerical skills;
- g) the ability to work effectively as part of a team to solve discipline-related problems and to take responsibility for task-specific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant resources;

- h) the ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and lifelong learning;
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship.

R.1.7.5 Articulation possibilities

- a) After successful completion of the degree, the student whose achievements are of a sufficient standard can obtain direct admission to LLM studies.
- b) Credit for modules attained by students enrolled at other campuses for this curriculum can be requested from the Director Teaching and Learning as modules with the same outcomes are offered in the same semesters and on the same NQF levels. If it happens that modules with the same outcomes are not offered in the same semester and same NQF level, students will nevertheless be accommodated subject to time table constraints.
- c) Credit for modules attained at other universities can be requested from the Director Teaching and Learning. The request will be considered in the light of the question whether such modules contribute to the abovementioned programme outcomes.

R.1.7.6 Mini-dissertation (JURI 425)

- d) The successful completion of a mini-dissertation (JURI 425) is a requirement for the completion of the degree.
- e) As far as the registration, preparation, submission and examination of the Research Report are concerned, the form and style requirements as amended from time to time by the Faculty Board, are applicable.

For further details see: http://www.nwu.ac.za/p-fl/TimeTable%2526DissertationJURI425

R.1.7.7 Compilation of curriculum R410P

A new curriculum (R411P) has been phased in from 2013 simultaneously to the phasing out of the curriculum R410P. Students in their third or fourth year of studying may register for curriculum R410P in 2014. Neither first, nor second year students may register for the aforementioned curriculum in 2014. Students repeating first or second year modules must follow the transition rules as set out in R3 on page 126.

| LEVEL 1 | | LEVEL 2 | / | LEVEL 3 | | LEVEL 4 | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| First semester | | First semester / | | First semester | | First semester | | |
| Code | Cr | Code | Ør | Code | Cr | Code | Cr | |
| ABCD 111 ¹ | 12 | JURI 211 | /12 | JURI 311 | 12 | JURI 411 | 12 | |
| JURI 111 | 12 | JURI 213 / | 12 | JURI 313 | 12 | JURI 312 | 8 | |
| JURI 112 | 8 | JURI 214 / | 12 | JURI 314 | 12 | JURI 317 | 8 | |
| JURI 113 | 12 | JURI 215 / | 12 | JURI 315 | 12 | JURI 414 | 12 | |
| JURI 114 | 12 | JURI 216/ | 12 | JURI 316 | 12 | JURI 415 | 12 | |
| | | JURI 21/7 | 12 | ABCD 311 | 8/12 | ABCD 411 | 12 | |
| | | | | | | ABCD 413 | 12 | |
| Total 1st | 56 | Tota/1st | 72 | Total 1st | Min 68 | Total 1st | 76 | |
| Semester | | Semester | | Semester | Max 72 | Semester | | |
| LEVEL 1 | | ĻÉVEL 2 | | LEVEL 3 | | LEVEL 4 | | |
| Second seme | ester | Second semester | | Second semester | | Second semester | | |
| Code | Cr / | Code | Cr | Code | Cr | Code | Cr | |
| ABCD 121 | 12/ | JURI 221 | 12 | JURI 321 | 12 | JURI 421 | 12 | |
| JURI 121 | 1/2 | JURI 223 | 12 | JURI 323 | 12 | JURI 322 | 8 | |
| JURI 122 | /12 | JURI 224 | 12 | JURI 324 | 12 | JURI 423 | 12 | |
| JURI 123 | / 12 | JURI 225 | 12 | JURI 325 | 12 | JURI 424 | 12 | |
| JURI 124 / | 12 | JURI 226 | 12 | JURI 326 | 12 | JURI 425 | 12 | |
| AGLA/ | 12 | | | JURI 327 | 12 | ABCD 421* | 12 | |
| AGLE 121/ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ABCD321* | 8/12 | | | |
| Total 2nd | 72 | Total 2nd | 60 | Total 2nd | Min 80 | Total 2nd | 68 | |
| Semester | | Semester | | Semester | Max 84 | Semester | | |
| Total | 128 | Total | 132 | Total | Min 148 | Total | 144 | |
| Level 1 | | Level 2 | | Level 3 | Max 156 | Level 4 | | |
| TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE PROGRAMME | | | | | | | Min 552 Max560 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

¹ ABCD in these tables refers to elective modules in R1.7.9

R.1.7.8 Compilation of curriculum R411P

| LEVEL 1 | | LEVEL 2 | | LEVEL 3 | | LEVEL 4 / | |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| First semester | | First semester | | First semester | | First semester / | |
| Code | Cr | Code | Cr | Code | Cr | Code | C/ |
| AGLA/E 111(x) | | IURI 211 | 12 | IURI 311 | 12 | IURI 411 | /12 |
| IURI 111 | 12 | IURI 212 | 12 | IURI 312 | 12 | IURI 412 / | 12 |
| ABCD 111 ¹ (x) | 12 | IURI 213 | 12 | IURI 371 | 8 | IURI 413 | 12 |
| IURI 171 | 8 | IURI 271 | 8 | IURI 372 | 8 | IURI 414 / | 12 |
| IURI 172 | 8 | IURI 272 | 8 | IURI 373 | 8 | ABCD 41/1 | 12 |
| IURI 173 | 8 | IURI 273 | 8 | IURI 374 | 8 | ABCD 412 | 12 |
| IURI 174 | 8 | IURI 274 | 8 | IURI 375 | 12 | ABC/0 413 | 12 |
| | | | | | | IUR 1471 | 6 |
| Total 1st Semester | 56 | Total 1st Semester | 68 | Total 1st Semester | 68 | Total 1st Semester | 90 |
| LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 | | | | LEVEL 3 LEVEL 4 | | | |
| Second semest | er | Second semester | | Second semester / | | Second semester | |
| Code | Cr | Code | Cr | Code | C/ | Code | Cr |
| AGLA/E 121 (x) | 12 | IURI 221 | 12 | IURI 321 | /12 | IURI 422 | 12 |
| IURI 121 | 12 | IURI 222 | 12 | IURI 322 | 12 | IURI 421 | 12 |
| ABCD 121 (x) | 12 | IURI 223 | 12 | IURI 371 / | 8 | IURI 423 | 12 |
| IURI 171 | 8 | IURI 271 | 8 | IURI 372 / | 8 | ABCD 421 | 12 |
| IURI 172 | 8 | IURI 272 | 8 | IURI 373/ | 8 | ABCD 422 | 12 |
| IURI 173 | 8 | IURI 273 | 8 | IURI 37/4 | 8 | ABCD 423 | 12 |
| IURI 174 | 8 | IURI 274 | 8 | IURI 3⁄75 | 12 | IURI 471 | 6 |
| Total 2nd Semester | 68 | Total 2nd Semester | 68 | Total 2nd Semester | 68 | Total 2nd Semester | 78 |
| Total Level 1 | 12 4 | Total Level 2 | 136 | Total Level 3 | 136 | Total Level 4 | 168 |
| TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE PROGRAMME | | | | | | 564 | |

Only first and second year students will be allowed to register for this curriculum in 2014.

¹ ABCD in these tables refers to elective modules in R1.7.9

R.1.7.9 Elective modules

*Refer to the remarks under R1.6.1 for modules marked with an *

Elective modules in the LL B programme will only be offered if the Director Teaching and Learning is satisfied that there is sufficient demand for such a module/s.

| LEVEL 1 | | LEVEL 3 | | LEVEL 4 | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|---------------------|----|--|
| First Semester | | First Semester | | First Semester | | |
| ABCD111 | Cr | ABCD311 | Cr | ABCD411 and ABCD413 | Cr | |
| AFLL 111 | 12 | JURE 311 | 12 | JURE 411 | 12 | |
| AKLR 112* | 12 | JURE 313* | 12 | JURE 412* | 12 | |
| SETM 111 | 12 | RERP 211* | 8 | JURE 413 | 12 | |
| ATSN 111 | 12 | | | JURP 411 | 12 | |
| ENLL 111 | 12 | | | | | |
| ENLS 111 | 12 | | | | | |
| FREN 111 | 12 | | | | | |
| FREB 111 | 12 | | | | | |
| GERM 111 | 12 | | | | | |
| GERB 111 | 12 | | | | | |
| LATN 112 | 12 | | | | | |
| LEVEL 1 | _ | LEVEL 3 | | LEVEL 4 | | |
| Second Semester | | Second Semester | | Second Semester | | |
| ABCD121 | Cr | ABCD321 | Cr | ABCD421 | Cr | |
| AFLL 121 | 12 | JURP 321 | 12 | JURE 421 | 12 | |
| AKLR 122* | 12 | JURP 323 | 12 | JURP 421 | 12 | |
| SETM 121 | 12 | RERP 221* | 8 | | | |
| ATSN 121 | 12 | | | | | |
| ENLL 121 | 12 | | | | | |
| ENLS 121 | 12 | | | | | |
| FREN 121 | 12 | | | | | |
| FREB 121 | 12 | | | | | |
| GERM 121 | 12 | | | | | |
| GERB 121 | 12 | | | | | |
| LATN 122 | 12 | | | | | |

R.1.8 RULES FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH LAW SUBJECTS

R.1.8.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

The duration for the degree BA with Law Subjects is a minimum of three years and a maximum of four years.

R.1.8.2 Admission requirements for the qualification

- a) No tertiary education qualification is required for admission to this degree.
- b) A prospective student with matriculation exemption and an APS score of 26 or more qualifies for admission to the studies.
- c) Consult Admission Requirements for Undergraduate Study 2014 for the manner in which the APS score must be calculated. This document is available at <u>prospective-students/study-potchefstroom-pukke</u>
- d) Candidates should take cognizance of the fact that, due to specific capacity constraints, the faculty reserves the right to select candidates for admission to qualifications offered by the Faculty. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant courses

R.1.8.3 Re-admission after interruption of studies

- a) Where a student's study is interrupted for a year or longer, such a student must apply anew for admission to the NWU and has to obtain the written permission of the dean concerned to be re-admitted.
- b) Students who were enrolled for the BA Law at this University, who did not complete their studies and apply to be re-admitted after 3 years in order to complete the degree, may be expected to repeat all the prescribed modules for the third year level. The faculty may refuse to recognize modules from other year levels; it will be dependent on the circumstances of each case.

R.1.8.4 Registration of modules at other institutions

- a) In order to reach the programme outcomes of the BA Law, it is not possible to complete third-year modules offered by the Faculty of Arts through another institution, such as UNISA. If one or more such third-level modules are needed to complete the degree, the student must return full time to pass the modules. In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Director Teaching and Learning, subject to prescribed conditions, class exemption may be organised with the specific lecturer.
- b) Exemption from classes can only be given if the module has been attended previously, admission to the exam was received, but the exam was not passed. Exemption from classes will only be granted once. If the module is then not passed, it must again be taken full time).
- c) A maximum of two modules may be completed on second year level through another institution to complete the degree, provided that those are the only modules that are needed to complete the degree in that year.
- d) The introductory modules on first year level overlap to certain extend and the equivalent thereof can be acknowledged if it is necessary to complete the degree.

e) IURI and JURI modules on any year level may be completed at another institution with the understanding that the student will not be allowed to register for more than three modules, in total, of the qualification at another institution.

R.1.8.5 Programme outcomes

R.1.8.5.1 Qualification purpose

In addition to the academic and principle-oriented education of students, the BA Law program has the following objectives:

- a) to equip students with the knowledge of the prescribed substantive law and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in a selection of branches of law, and the field of humanities, generally with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities and community services; and
- to provide the foundation for and to produce qualified people to undertake further studies and research in the fields of law and/or humanities for purposes of obtaining a LLB or postgraduate qualification.

R.1.8.5.2 Rationale

The BA Law programme educates students in the field of humanities in order to be able to integrate basic knowledge and techniques of the human sciences and law together with the necessary skills to investigate human phenomena and to solve concrete problems related to human sciences and specific fields of law.

R.1.8.5.3 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the BA Law qualification, the candidate should demonstrate:

- a) Integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of Law in society in general and some principles of South African law, as well as the ability to engage with and apply the general principles within relevant contexts.
- b) the ability to identify, engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic environment, legal practice and society in general;
- c) the ability to investigate (research), critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of critical thinking and research skills;
- the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightfully and creative academic and professional ideas and arguments effectively – verbally and in written, using appropriate media and communication technology and suitable research methods;
- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal documents;
- f) competence in some legal skills including relevant language, computer and numeric skills;

- g) the ability to work effectively as part of a team to solve problems situated in the fields of humanities and/or law and to take responsibility for taskspecific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant sources;
- h) the ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and life-long learning; and
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship.

R1.8.6 Articulation possibilities

- a) After successful completion of the degree, students comply with the requirements of the first two years of studies for the LL B degree. The outstanding modules that are required for the LL B must be completed within the next two years of study.
- b) After successful completion of the degree, students can obtain direct access to an applicable honours degree in terms of the rules of the applicable faculty.
- c) Credit for modules attained by students enrolled at other campuses for this curriculum can be requested as modules with the same outcomes are offered in the same semesters and on the same NQF levels. If it happens that modules with the same outcomes are not offered in the same semester and same NQF level, students will nevertheless be accommodated subject to time table constraints.
- d) A student may apply for credit for modules attained at other universities. The aforementioned application must be in writing and submitted to the Director of Teaching and Education. The application will be considered in light of the question whether such modules contribute to the programme outcomes.

R.1.8.6 Compilation of curriculum R302P

A new curriculum (R303P) will be introduced from 2013. However, it will be phased in gradually and only first year students register for the new curriculum in 2013. Only students in their third year of study may register for curriculum R302P in 2014. Repeaters of first year and second year modules follow the transitional arrangements and rules as set out in R.3 on page 126.

| LEVEL 1 | | LEVEL 2 | | LEVEL 3 | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| First semester | | First semester | | First semester | |
| Code Cr | | Code ⁄Cr | | Code | Cr |
| ABCD 111 ¹ | 12 | JURI 211 | 12 | JURI 215 | 12 |
| ABCD 111 (x) | 12 | JURI 213 / | 12 | IURI 213 | 12 |
| JURI 111 | 12 | JURI 214 🖊 | 12 | JURI 315 | 12 |
| JURI 112 | 8 | JURI 216 / | 12 | WVLS 314 (x) | 12 |
| JURI 113 | 12 | ABCD 2/11 | 16 | ABCD 311* | 32 |
| JURI 114 | 12 | | | | |
| Total 1 st | 68 | Total 1 st | 64 | Total 1 st | 80 |
| Semester | | Semester | | Semester | |
| LEVEL 1 | / | LEVEL 2 | | LEVEL 3 | |
| Second semester | | Second semester | | Second semester | |
| Code | Code Çf | | Cr | Code | Cr |
| ABCD 121 | 12 | JURI 221 | 12 | IURI 222 | 12 |
| ABCD 121 (x) | 12 | JURI 223 | 12 | JURI 225 | 12 |
| JURI 121 / | 12 | JURI 226 | 12 | JURI 327 | 12 |
| JURI 122 | 12 | WVSS 221 ² (x) | 12 | ABCD 321* | 32 |
| JURI 123 / | 12 | ABCD 221 | 16 | | |
| JURI 124 | 12 | | | | |
| AGLA/AGLE121 (x) | 12 | | | | |
| Total 2 nd | 84 | Total 2 nd | 64 | Total 2 nd | 68 |
| Semester | | Semester | | Semester | |
| Total Level 1 | 152 | Total Level 2 | 128 | Total Level 3 | 148 |
| Total credits for programme | | | | | 428 |
| | | | | | |

Industrial Psychology (IOPS) as major (ABCD 311 and ABCD 321*)

Students, with Industrial Psychology as major, must register for an additional module/s to the value of 32 credits in their second or third year of study. It may not be a JURI/IURI module.

The following modules are recommended: STTN 111, STTN 124, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 311, LARM 311 and LARM 321.

Students who intend to register for a Honours in Industrial Psychology should consider registering for the following modules: PSYC 121, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 221 PSYC 311, PSYC 321 and STTN 124

¹ ABCD in these tables refers to elective modules as listed in R1.8.9

² Refer to the remarks at R1.6

Students who intend to register for a Honours in Human Resource Management should consider registering for the following modules: LARM111, LARM211, LARM221, LARM311 and 321 and STTN111, 124

R.1.8.7 Compilation of Curriculum R303P

Only first and second year students will be allowed to register for this new curriculum in 2014.

| LEVEL 1 | LEVEL 2 | | LEVEL 3 / | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------|
| First semester | | First semester | | First semester | |
| Code | Cr | Code | Cr | Code | Çr |
| AGLA/E 111 (x) | | IURI 211 | 12 | IURI 213 | / 12 |
| IURI 111 | 12 | ABCD 211 | 16 | ABCD 311 | / 32 |
| ABCD 111 ¹ (x) | 12 | IURI 212 | 12 | IURI 412 / | 12 |
| ABCD 112 | 12 | IURI 271 | 8 | IURI 273 / | 8 |
| IURI 171 | 8 | IURI 272 | 8 | IURI 373 / | 8 |
| IURI 172 | 8 | IURI 174 | 8 | IURI 274 / | 8 |
| IURI 173 | 8 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total 1 st Semester | 60 | Total 1 st Semester | 64 | Total 1 st Semester | 80 |
| LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 LEVEL 3 / | | | | | - |
| Second semeste | er | Second semester | | Second semester | |
| Code | Cr | Code | Cr | Code / | Cr |
| AGLA/E 121 (x) | 12 | IURI 221 | 12 | IURI 223/ | 12 |
| IURI 121 | 12 | ABCD 221 | 16 | ABCD 321 | 32 |
| ABCD 121 (x) | 12 | IURI 222 | 12 | IURI 27/3 | 8 |
| ABCD 122 | 12 | IURI 271 | 8 | IURI 3/73 | 8 |
| IURI 171 | 8 | IURI 272 | 8 | IURI (274 | 8 |
| IURI 172 | 8 | IURI 174 | 8 | | |
| IURI 173 | 8 | WVSS 221 ² (x) | 12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total 2 nd Semester | 72 | Total 2 nd Semester | 76 | Total 2 nd Semester | 68 |
| Total Level 1 | 132 | Total Level 2 | 14 0 | Total Level 3 | 148 |
| Total credits for programme | | | | | 420 |

¹ ABCD in these tables refers to elective modules (R1.8.8)

² Refer to the remarks at R1.6 for Understanding the World selective

R.1.8.8 Elective Modules

| Level 1 | | Level 2 | | Level 3 | |
|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|
| First semester | | First semester | | First semester | |
| ABCD111 | Cr | ABCD211 | Cr | ABCD311 | Cr |
| Language module | | | | | |
| choose one | | | | | |
| AFLL 111 | 12 | ENLL 211 | 16 | ENLL 311 | 32 |
| AKLR 112 | 12 | POLI 213 | 16 | POLI312 | 32 |
| SETM 111 | 12 | IOPS 211* | 16 | IOPS 311 | 16 |
| ATSN 111 | 12 | PSYC 211 | 16 | PSYC 311 | 16 |
| ENLL 111 | 12 | PSYC 212 | 16 | PSIG 312 | 16 |
| FREN 111 | 12 | PHIL 211 | 16 | PHIL 311 | 16 |
| FREB 111 | 12 | | | PHIL 312 | 16 |
| GERB 111 | 12 | | | | |
| GERM 111 | 12 | | | | |
| LATN 112 | 12 | | | | |
| ABCD112 | | | | | |
| Choose one | | | | | |
| ENLL 111 | 12 | | | | |
| POLI 112 | 12 | | | | |
| IOPS 111 | 12 | | | | |
| PSYC 111 | 12 | | | | |
| PHIL 111 | 12 | | | | |
| Level 1 | | Level 2 | | Level 3 | |
| Second semester | | Second semeste | r | Second semester | |
| Language module ABCD121 | Cr | ABCD221 | Cr | ABCD321 | Cr |
| AFLL 121 | 12 | ENLL 221 | 16 | ENLL 321 | 32 |
| AKLR 122 | | | - | | |
| | 12 | POLI 223 | 16 | POLI 322 | 32 |
| SETM 121 | 12 | IOPS 221* | 16 16 | IOPS 321 | 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 | | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 | 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 | 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* | 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 | 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 | 12 12 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 FREB 121 | 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 | 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 FREB 121 GERM 121 | 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 FREB 121 GERM 121 GERB 121 | 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 FREB 121 GERM 121 GERB 121 LATN 122 | 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 GERM 121 GERB 121 LATN 122 ABCD 122 | 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 GERM 121 GERB 121 LATN 122 ABCD 122 Choose one | 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 GERM 121 GERB 121 LATN 122 ABCD 122 Choose one ENLL 121 | 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 GERM 121 GERB 121 LATN 122 ABCD 122 Choose one ENLL 121 POLI 123 | 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 GERM 121 GERB 121 LATN 122 ABCD 122 Choose one ENLL 121 POLI 123 IOPS 121 | 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 16 |
| SETM 121 ATSN 121 ENLL 121 FREN 121 GERM 121 GERB 121 LATN 122 ABCD 122 Choose one ENLL 121 POLI 123 | 12 12 | IOPS 221* PSYC 221 | 16 16 16 | IOPS 321 PSYC 321 PSYC 322 PHIL 321 | 16 16 16 16 16 |

R.1.9 RULES FOR THE BACELOR OF COMMERCE (B COM) WITH LAW SUBJECT

R.1.9.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

The minimum duration of study for a B Com degree is three years and the maximum duration for the completion of the degree is four years.

R.1.9.2 Admission requirements for the qualification

- a) No tertiary education qualification is required for admission to the degree.
- b) A prospective student with matriculation exemption and an APS score of 30 or more qualifies for admission to the studies.
- c) Maths at level 4 (50%-59%)
- d) Consult Admission Requirements for Undergraduate Study 2013 for the manner in which the APS score must be calculated. The document is available at <u>prospective-students/study-potchefstroom-pukke</u>
- e) Candidates should take cognizance of the fact that, due to specific capacity constraints, the faculty reserves the right to select candidates for admission to the qualifications as offered by the faculty This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant programme.

R.1.9.3 Readmission after interruption of studies

- a) Where a student's study is interrupted for a year or longer, such a student must apply anew for admission to the NWU and has to obtain the written permission for readmission.
- b) Students who were enrolled for the B Com Law at this University, who did not complete their studies and who apply to be re-admitted after 3 years in order to complete the degree, should at least repeat all the prescribed modules for the third year level. The faculty may refuse to recognise modules from other year levels depending upon the circumstances of each case.

R.1.9.4 Registration of modules at other institutions

a) In order to reach the programme outcomes of the B Com Law, it is not possible to complete third-year modules offered by the Faculty of Economic and Management Science through another institution, such as UNISA. If one or more such third-year level modules are needed to complete the degree, the student must return full time to pass the modules. In exceptional circumstances, class exemption (with the approval of the Director of Teaching and Learning and subject to specific conditions) can be organised with the specific lecturer. Exemption from classes can only be given if the module has been attended previously, admission to the exam was received, but the exam was not passed. Exemption from classes will only be granted once. If the module is then not passed, it must again be taken full time).

- b) A maximum of two modules can be completed on second year level through another institution to complete the degree, provided that those are the only modules that are needed to complete the degree in that year.
- c) The introductory modules on first level have greater overlaps and the equivalent can be acknowledged if it is necessary to complete the degree.

R.1.9.5 Programme outcomes

R.1.9.5.1 Qualification purpose

In addition to the academic and principle-oriented education of students, the B COM Law qualification aims to:

- equip students with the knowledge of the prescribed substantive law and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in various branches of the legal profession, economic and business environments (private and public sector) with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities and community services; and
- b) provide the foundation for and to produce qualified people to undertake further studies and research in the legal, economic, management and business environments for purposes of obtaining a LL B or postgraduate qualification in any of the specialisation fields.

R.1.9.5.2 Rationale

The B Com law program delivers graduates in the fields of law, economics and business who are able to integrate basic knowledge, techniques and expertise in each of the specialised fields, and who are empowered to apply the acquired knowledge, principles, theories and skills in relevant environments in society, to think critically and innovatively and to solve complex problems.

R.1.9.5.3 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the B Com Law qualification the candidate should demonstrate:

- a) detailed and integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of Law in society in general, certain concepts, principles, structures and theories of South African law, economics and business as well as the ability to engage with and apply the acquired knowledge within relevant contexts;
- b) the ability to identify, engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic, legal, economic and business environments and society in general and to act accordingly with integrity and professionally;
- c) the ability to investigate, critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical economic, business and/or legal related problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of his/her multidisciplinary knowledge, ability to collect, analyse and organise information, critical thinking and research skills;
- the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightful and creative academic and professional ideas and opinions in well-formed arguments effectively (verbally and in writing), using appropriate media and communication technologies and suitable research methods;

- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal and other documents;
- f) competence in certain legal skills including relevant language, computer and numerical skills;
- g) the ability to work effectively as an individual and as part of a team to solve problems situated in the fields of law, economics and/or business and to take responsibility for task-specific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant resources;
- h) the ability to apply, in a self-disciplined way, with integrity and commitment, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and lifelong learning;
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship and
- to be sensitive to the socio-economic needs of our heterogenic and multicultural business communities and of the world in general.

R.1.9.6 Articulation possibilities

- a) Vertically, the B Com qualification articulates a competency to apply for admission to NQR level 8 qualifications specifically honours qualifications in the student's selected specialist field.
- b) The B Com qualification may grant the student admission to related studies at other institutions for higher education
- c) After successful completion of the degree, the students comply with the requirements of the first two years of studies for the LL B degree. The outstanding modules that are required for the LL B must be completed within the next two years of study.
- d) Credit for modules attained at other universities can be requested from the Director Teaching and Learning. The request will be considered in the light of the question whether such modules contribute to the abovementioned programme outcomes.

R.1.9.7 Compilation of curriculum R301P

A new curriculum (R302P) will be introduced from 2013; whilst curriculum R301P is phased out. Only students in their third year will be allowed to register for curriculum R301P. Repeaters of first year modules follow the transitional arrangements and rules set out in R.3 on page 126.

| LEVEL 1 | | LEVEL 2 | LEVEL 3 | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|-----------------------------|
| First semester | | First semester | / | First semester | |
| Code | Cr | Code | Ør | Code | Cr |
| ACCF/ACCS111 | 16 | JURI211 (H) | / 12 | JURI215 (H) | 12 |
| BMAN111 | 12 | JURI213 (H) | 12 | IURI213 (H) | 12 |
| ECON111 | 12 | JURI214 (H) | 12 | JURI313 (H) | 12 |
| JURI111 (H) | 12 | JURI216 (H) | 12 | JURI315 (H) | 12 |
| | | | | | |
| JURI112 (H) | 8 | CHOOSE two from: | | CHOOSE one from: | |
| JURI113 (H) | 12 | BMAN211 or FCON211 | | BMAN311 or ECON311 | |
| JURI114 (H) | 12 | or ACCF211 (H) | 32 | or ACCF311 (H) | 16 |
| | | | | CHOOSE one from: | |
| | | | | BMAR312 or TAXF211 | |
| | | | | Or EKIP/EKRP211 (x) | 16 |
| Total first semester | 84 | Total first semester | 80 | Total first semester | 80 |
| LEVEL 1 | <u></u> | LEVEL 2 | | LEVEL 3 | - |
| Second semester | | Second semester | | Second semester | |
| Code | Çr | Code | Cr | Code | Cr |
| ACCF121/ACCS121 | /16 | JURI226 (H) | 12 | IURI121 (H) | 12 |
| AGLA121 (x) | 12 | JURI122 (H) | 12 | IURI222 (H) | 12 |
| | | | | () | |
| BMAN121 | 12 | JURI221 (H) | 12 | JURI 225 (H) | 12 |
| BMAN121 ECON121 | 12 12 | JURI221 (H) JURI223 (H) | 12 12 | JURI 225 (H) JURI327 (H) | 12 12 |
| | | , | | | |
| ECON121 | 12 | JURI223 (H) | | JURI327 (H) | |
| ECON121 JURI123 (H) | 12 12 | JURI223 (H) CHOOSE two from: | | JURI327 (H) CHOOSE one from: | |
| ECON121 JURI123 (H) JURI124 (H) | 12 12 12 | JURI223 (H) CHOOSE two from: BMAN221 or ECON221 | 12 | JURI327 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAN321 or ECON321 | 12 |
| ECON121 JURI123 (H) JURI124 (H) | 12 12 12 | JURI223 (H) CHOOSE two from: BMAN221 or ECON221 | 12 | JURI327 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAN321 or ECON321 or ACCF321 (H) | 12 |
| ECON121 JURI123 (H) JURI124 (H) | 12 12 12 | JURI223 (H) CHOOSE two from: BMAN221 or ECON221 | 12 | JURI327 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAN321 or ECON321 or ACCF321 (H) CHOOSE one from: | 12 |
| ECON121 JURI123 (H) JURI124 (H) | 12 12 12 | JURI223 (H) CHOOSE two from: BMAN221 or ECON221 | 12 | JURI327 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAN321 or ECON321 or ACCF321 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAR321 or TAXF221 | 12 |
| ECON121 JURI123 (H) JURI124 (H) WISN123 STTN122 (x) | 12 12 12 12 8 | JURI223 (H) CHOOSE two from: BMAN221 or ECON221 Or ACCF221 (H) | 32 | JUR1327 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAN321 or ECON321 or ACCF321 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAR321 or TAXF221 or EKIP/EKRP221 (x) Total second | 12 16 16 |
| ECON121 JURI123 (H) JURI124 (H WISN123 STTN122 (x) Total second semester | 12 12 12 8 8 84 84 | JURI223 (H) CHOOSE two from: BMAN221 or ECON221 Or ACCF221 (H) Total second semester Total year level 2 | 12 32 80 | JURI327 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAN321 or ECON321 or ACCF321 (H) CHOOSE one from: BMAR321 or TAXF221 or EKIP/EKRP221 (x) Total second semester | 12 16 16 80 |

** Students who will choose ECON as a core module must take WISN123 on first year level. Students wishing to take STTN 122 rather, must obtain permission from the Faculty of Economic and Managements Sciences.

** Students who choose BMAN 311 & 321 must take BMAR 312 & 321.

** Students who choose ECON 311 & 321 must take EKIP 211 & 221 or EKRP 211 & 221.

** Students who choose ACCF311 & 321 must take TAXF211 & 221.

** Students who take ACCF211 should have passed ACCF121.

R.1.9.8 Compilation of curriculum R302P

Only first and second year students will be allowed to register for this curriculum. Third year students must register for the R301P curriculum.

| LEVEL 1 | | LEVEL 2 | | LEVEL 3 | / |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|------|
| First semester | | First semester | | First semester | / |
| Code | Cr | Code | Cr | Code | Cr / |
| ACCF/ACCS111 | 16 | IURI 211 | 12 | IURI 213 | 12/ |
| BMAN111 | 12 | IURI 172 | 8 | IURI 311 | 12 |
| ECON111 | 12 | IURI 272 | 8 | IURI 273 | ß |
| IURI 111 | 12 | IURI 174 | 8 | IURI 274 | /8 |
| IURI 171 | 8 | CHOOSE two from: | | IURI 373 | 8 |
| IURI 173 | 8 | ACCF211 ¹ BMAN211 | | IURI 412 | / 12 |
| | | or ECON211 (H) | 16 | CHOOSE one from: / | / |
| | | | | BMAN311 or | |
| | | | | ECON311 or ACCF311 (H) | 16 |
| Total first semester | 68 | Total first semester | 68 | Total first | 76 |
| | | | | semester | |
| LEVEL 1 | | LEVEL 2 | | LEVEL 3 | |
| Second semester | | Second semester | | Second semester | |
| Code | Cr | Code | Cr | Code / | Cr |
| AGLA/E 121 (X) | 12 | IURI 121 | 12 | IURI 222 | 12 |
| ACCF121/ACCS121 | 16 | IURI 221 | 12 | IURI 223 | 12 |
| BMAN121 | 12 | IURI 172 | 8 | IURI 273 / | 8 |
| ECON121 | 12 | IURI 174 | 8 | IURI 274 | 8 |
| WISN123 / STTN122 ² (X) | 12 | IURI 272 | 8 | IURI 373 | 8 |
| | | CHOOSE two from: | | CHOØSE one from: | |
| | | BMAN221 or ECON221 or ACCF221 (H) | | BMAN321 or ECON321 or | 16 |
| IURI 171 | 8 | | 16 | AQCF321 (H) | |
| IURI 173 | 8 | | | / | |
| Total second | 80 | Total second | 80 | Total second | 64 |
| semester Total year level 1 | 148 | semester Total year level 2 | 148 | /semester Total year level 3 | 140 |
| | - | , | 140 | i otal year level 3 | - |
| Total credits for the o | Surriculu | um | | | 436 |

2

¹

R.1.10 RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF LAWS (LLM) AND MAGISTER PHILOSOPHIAE (MPHIL)

The LLM/MPhil is a qualification aimed at developing advanced research skills. The degrees can be obtained by either writing a research dissertation or by writing a mini-dissertation as well as by successfully completing examinations in the modules prescribed for a focused qualification in Labour Law, Estate Law, Import and Export Law, Environmental Law and Governance or Comparative Child Law.

R.1.10.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

- a) The study period is at least one year. A student has to meet all the requirements for the LLM / MPhil degree within two years after registration. If a student has not completed the study within two years, the study will be terminated. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes may, however, agree to an extension after consideration of:
 - progress already made by the student;
 - the probability that the student will complete it;
 - whether the subject of the study or of the proposed dissertation or mini-dissertation is still relevant and meaningful;
 - whether there are other students who have done, are doing or wish to do research on the same topic; and
 - whether the supervisor is still available.
- b) The closing date for application for the structured and research LLM/MPhil is 30 November of the previous year.
- c) The closing date for registration for the structured and research LLM/MPhil is 31 January the following year.
- d) Full-time LLM/MPhil students as well as those students who want to complete their degree in the said year must submit the research proposals for dissertations or mini-dissertations before 30 June.

R.1.10.2 Admission requirements for the qualification

a) To gain admission to the LLM programme, a student has to meet all the requirements set by this university or any other South African university for the LLB degree. A student in possession of another four year legal degree of this or another university may apply for admission to the LLM degree.

Such a student must furnish sufficient written proof of his/her knowledge and practical experience in the specific field of study.

 An evaluation certificate as issued by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) must be submitted if a previous qualification was obtained in a foreign country.
 If necessary a student must deliver proof of proficiency in English (TOEFL- computer based test)

- c) The Director of Postgraduate Programmes may furthermore require that a student furnish sufficient proof of his/her research skills before the student receives permission to register.
- d) If a student wishes to obtain an LLM degree in a subject not included in the LLB or in which the student's achievements are not of a sufficient standard, an admission examination in the subject in question can be prescribed by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes.
- e) As far as the LLM in Estate Law is concerned, a student is required to successfully complete an introductory course in Tax Law or submit proof that an equivalent module was passed at another tertiary institution. Exceptions will be allowed subject to the approval of the Director Postgraduate Programmes.
- f) To gain admission to the MPhil in Environmental Law and Governance, a student who meets all the requirements of a four year university degree may apply for admission to the MPhil in Environmental Law and Governance. Such a student must first successfully complete the following undergraduate modules (or module equivalents at another South African university): Introduction to Law; Law of Property, Constitutional Law, Administrative Law and Environmental Law. Before being allowed to register, the student may be required to provide the Director of Postgraduate Programmes with sufficient written evidence of knowledge and practical experience in the relevant field.
- g) In the case of the LLM in Comparative Child Law, students may be subject to a selection process or interviewed before being admitted, to establish their ability to complete the LLM study. New enrolments for the degree are accepted only if the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is of the opinion that there is sufficient demand for the programme. Students may also be subjected to a language proficiency test.
- h) The LLM Programmes and elective modules are only offered if the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is of the opinion that there is sufficient demand for the programme/ modules/s.
- Students can only register for a research topic in any module when sufficient supervision is available and if the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is of the opinion that there will be sufficient expertise for support and guidance to a student in the faculty.
- A student can only register for a module/s for non-degree purposes if he/she can present proof of preceding knowledge on a HEQF level 8.

R.1.10.3 Qualification outcomes

On completion of this programme the student should be able to demonstrate:

- A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of study and the ability to apply the knowledge;
- A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice;
- c) An ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyse and synthesize information relevant to complex and/or real-world problems, cases and issues in the field of the specific

field of study where applicable, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature and presenting the information to specialist and non-specialist audiences using IT effectively; and

d) The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the specific field of study.

R.1.10.4 Faculty-specific requirements

R.1.10.4.1 Examination

R.1.10.4.1.1 LLM obtained through the writing of a research dissertation

- a) A student is required to pass an oral examination in a major and two ancillary subjects prescribed in consultation with the Director of Postgraduate Programmes for the specific study, if he/she wishes to be permitted to write a research dissertation. The evaluation of the student takes place by means of an oral examination by a panel appointed by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes, of which at least one member must be an expert who is not in the employ of the University. The student may also request that the evaluation be done by means of examination papers or other written assignments, in which case the examination papers and assignments must be moderated externally.
- b) Students work under the supervision of a supervisor appointed by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes and the Faculty Board.
- c) Students are also required to attend seminars in the module Research Methodology, to obtain at least 50% for each assignment and/or presentation.
- d) The suggested guideline for the length of a dissertation is 120 A4 pages (content) typed in 12 point Arial font with 1½ spacing. Any substantial digression from this guideline is subject to the prior approval of the Director of Postgraduate programmes before submission of the dissertation for examination. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes will determine whether the length of the dissertation is appropriate in the particular case. Students must comply with the prescribed faculty reference style. Refer to the Style Reference Manual available at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/af/webfm_send/57124
- e) Students must comply with the requirements of Academic Rules 4.4.2
- f) In order to be admitted to write a dissertation the student must submit an acceptable research proposal to the Director of Postgraduate Programmes. The research proposal must be written under the supervision of the supervisor. The Research Proposal must be approved by the Research Unit and the faculty Board.
- g) Before submission, the dissertation must be sent electronically to the administrative official of the Faculty. The Turnitin report which is generated must be submitted with the dissertation.
- A student may also be expected to prepare an article for submission for publication as a full length article in an accredited journal.
- i) The research dissertation is assessed according to the Academic Rule A 75.

- j) The research dissertation must be language edited and a certificate issued by an accredited language editor must be attached.
- k) The research dissertation is assessed by an internal examiner (who is not involved with supervision of the study) and an external examiner who is not attached to the University. The final mark of the research dissertation is the average of the two examiners' marks. After considering the examiners' reports, the Research Unit has the discretion to apply other objective criteria
- A research dissertation or mini-dissertation may only once be referred back to a student and after revision be submitted for examination (Refer to Academic Rule 4.4.4.8).
- m) A student's studies may be terminated if he/she fails to comply with the requirements laid down by the faculty or exceeds the maximum duration of the study period as determined by the faculty and has previously received a letter of warning (Refer to Academic Rules 4.4.11.1).
- n) A student, who is dissatisfied with any aspect of the guidance with which the student was provided by a supervisor or promoter, can raise such matters in writing to the Director Postgraduate Programmes. The director must respond in writing to the student before a research dissertation or mini-dissertation is submitted for examination.

R.1.10.4.1.2 Structured LLM/MPhil

- a) Besides writing a mini-dissertation, assessment in each of the modules in the programme of the particular structured LLM/MPhil is conducted by means of written examination papers or oral assessment.
- b) The student must inter alia demonstrate at an advanced level that he/she is able to:
 - determine the applicable framework, values and principles and to engage with it in a scholarly manner; and to
 - conduct research on the relevant legal rules in a scientific manner and apply the rules to factual situations
- c) Students must complete assignments that comply with the research and style requirements of the faculty. The marks awarded for these assignments are taken into account in calculating the final mark for the module. The marks achieved for the assignments count 25% towards the final mark for the module.
- d) Students work under the supervision of a supervisor appointed by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes and the Faculty Board.
- e) To gain admission to the writing of a mini-dissertation, the student must successfully complete a module in research methodology and, in consultation with his/her supervisor, submit a satisfactory research proposal to the Director of Postgraduate Programmes and the Faculty Board.
- f) Before submission, the mini-dissertation must be sent electronically to the administrative official of the Faculty. The report which is generated must be submitted with the dissertation.
- g) The student must prepare a mini-dissertation of at least 60 pages (content) A4 1 ½ spacing Font Arial 12 pt.

- h) The student may be expected to prepare an article for submission for publication as a full length article in an accredited law journal.
- i) The mini-dissertation must be language edited and a certificate issued by the language editor must be attached.
- j) The mini-dissertation is assessed by an internal examiner (who is not involved with supervision of the study) and an external examiner who is not attached to the University. The final mark of the dissertation is the average of the two examiners' marks. After considering the examiners' reports, the Research Unit has a discretion to apply other objective criteria
- k) Admission to the examination in any module is gained by obtaining 50% in every assignment.
- I) The examination sub minimum for all LLM / M Phil modules is 50%.
- m) All examination answer scripts are moderated by an appointed internal and external moderator.
- n) The final mark for the degree is calculated by awarding a proportion of 50% to the mark obtained for the mini-dissertation, 25% for the research assignments, and 25% to the marks obtained in the examination papers. (for Labour Law refer to R1.10.5.2.1) and for Comparative Child Law refer to R1.10.5.2.5). Students with a final mark of 75% and above pass the degree with distinction.
- A mini-dissertation may only once be referred back to a student and after revision be submitted for examination (Refer to Academic Rule 4.4.4.8).
- p) A student's studies may be terminated if he/she fails to comply with the requirements laid down by the faculty or exceeds the maximum duration of the study period as determined by the faculty and has previously received a letter of warning (Refer to Academic Rule 4.4.11).
- q) The LLM Labour Law: The final mark for the degree is calculated as follows: 60% of the marks obtained for the mini-dissertation, 20% of the marks obtained for the research assignments and 20% of the marks obtained for the modules in the final examination.

R.1.10.5 Programmes for the LLM/MPhil Degree

R.1.10.5.1 LLM attained by research and writing a research dissertation

The degree may be awarded on the strength of a research dissertation on a topic in any discipline in respect of which, according to the judgement of the Director of Postgraduate Programmes, sufficient expertise is available in the Faculty for effective guidance to students. Students must also attend the discussion sessions of the module **Research Methodology** and successfully complete, pass the assignments in the module and participate in the scheduled practical presentations.

R.1.10.5.1.1 Compilation of Curricula – Master of Laws (604 104)

| Curriculum code | Module code | Module name | Credits |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------|
| R826P | LVIA 871 | International Aspects of Law | 180 |
| R827P | LVPE 871 | Perspectives on Law | 180 |
| R828P | LVTB 871 | Trade and Business Law | 180 |
| R829P | LVPR 871 | Private Law | 180 |
| R830P | LVCL 871 | Constitutional Law | 180 |
| R831P | LVFL 871 | Formal Law | 180 |
| R832P | LVLP 871 | Legal Profession | 180 |
| Credit total for the cu | rriculum | | 180 |

Select one of the following curricula:

R.1.10.5.2 Structured LLM/MPhil

If there is not sufficient interest for an elective module in a certain year, the Director of Postgraduate programmes may decide not to offer the module in question in that year. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes has the discretion to allow a student to register for an elective module from another programme on receipt of a written request.

R.1.10.5.2.1 Compilation of curriculum – LLM in Labour Law (R810P)

| Module code | Descriptive name | Credits |
|-------------------------|---|---------|
| LMLL 811 | Individual Labour Law | 20 |
| LMLL 812 | Collective Labour Law and Dispute Resolution | 20 |
| LMLL 821 | Public International and Comparative Labour Law | 20 |
| LMLL 822 | Social Security and Occupational Health Law | 20 |
| LMLL 873 | Research Methodology and Mini-Dissertation | 100 |
| Total for the programme | | 180 |

The programme comprises of the following compulsory modules:

R.1.10.5.2.2 Compilation of curriculum – LLM Estate Law (R823P)

The programme comprises of the following modules:

| Module code | Descriptive name | Credits |
|---------------------------|--|---------|
| LLMB 881 | Estate Planning Law | 22 |
| LLMB 882 | Tax Law | 20 |
| LLMB 883 | Property Law and Legislation | 16 |
| LLMB 884 | Advanced Matrimonial Property and Succession Law | 16 |
| LLMB 885 | Financial Planning Law | 16 |
| LLMB 873 | Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation | 90 |
| Credit total for the curr | iculum | 180 |

R.1.10.5.2.3 Compilation of curriculum – LLM in Import and Export Law (R824P)

| Module code | Descriptive name | Credits |
|----------------------|---|---------|
| | Compulsory Modules | |
| LLMI 895 | International Instruments of Payment and Guarantee | 18 |
| LLMI 886 | International Law of Contracts | 18 |
| LLMI 887 | International Transport Law | 18 |
| LLMI 894 | Customs and Excise Law | 18 |
| LLMI 873 | Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation | 90 |
| Credit total for the | modules | 162 |
| | Select one (1) of the following modules | |
| LLMI 896 | Cross-border Insolvency Law and International Transfer of Technology | 18 |
| LLMO 882 | International Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMI 888 | Private International Law and Aspects of Insurance Law | 18 |
| LLMI 892 | International Commercial Arbitration | 18 |
| LLMI 893 | International Tax Law | 18 |
| Credit total for the | modules | 18 |
| Total for the curric | culum | 180 |

The programme comprises of the following compulsory and elective modules:

R.1.10.5.2.4 Compilation of curriculum – LLM in Environmental Law and Governance (R821P)

The programme comprises of the following compulsory and elective modules:

| Module code | Descriptive name | Credits |
|---|--|---------|
| | Compulsory modules | |
| LLMO 881 | South African Environmental and Planning Law | 36 |
| LLMO 873 | Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation | 90 |
| Credit total for the mod | lules | 126 |
| | Select three(3) of the following modules | |
| LLMO 882 | International Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMO 883 | Regional Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMO 884 | Administrative Law | 18 |
| LLMO 885 Local Government and Environmental Law | | 18 |
| LLMO 886 | Occupational Health and Safety Law | 18 |
| LLMO 887 | Climate Change Law and Governance | 18 |
| Credit total for the mod | lules | 54 |
| Total for the programm | le | 180 |

R.1.10.5.2.5 Compilation of curriculum – LLM Comparative Child Law (R807P)

A new curriculum R808P is being introduced from 2014. Students currently enrolled for the present curriculum will complete their studies by December 2014.

The programme is only offered full-time and in English. Certain modules are offered only at the Justus Liebig University, Giessen (G), Germany.

| Module code | Descriptive name P=Potchefstroom G=Giessen | Credits |
|-----------------------|--|---------|
| LLMC 811 | Comparative Child and Family Law – part 1 (P) | 16 |
| LLMC 812 | International Family Law – Transborder Issues part 1 | 16 |
| LLMC 813 | Comparative Social Justice (P) | 32 |
| LLMC 821 | Comparative Child and Family Law – part 2 (G) | 16 |
| LLMC 822 | International Family Law – Immigration Law part 2 (G) | 16 |
| LLMC 824 | International Children's Human Rights (G) | 16 |
| LLMC 825 | Juvenile Criminal Justice (G) | 16 |
| LLMC 826 | Comparative Research Methodology and Mini- Dissertation (P&G) | 60 |
| LLMC 817 | Internship | 8 |
| Total for the curricu | ılum | 196 |

The programme comprises of the following modules:

Compilation of curriculum - LLM Comparative Child Law (R808P)

All new students register for this curriculum in 2014. The programme is only offered in English.

| Module code | Descriptive name | Credits |
|--------------------------|---|---------|
| Semester 1 | | |
| LLMC 814 | Comparative Child and Family Law | 16 |
| LLMC 815 | International Family Law – capita selecta | 16 |
| LLMC 816 | Comparative Social Justice | 24 |
| LLMC 818 | Internship | 8 |
| Semester 2 | | |
| LLMC 827 | International Children's Human Rights- capita selecta | 16 |
| LLMC 825 | International Juvenile Criminal Justice | 16 |
| LLMC 874 | Research Methodology and Mini-Dissertation | 100 |
| Total for the curriculur | n | 196 |

1.10.5.2.5.1 Internal assessment: LLM Comparative Child Law

- Besides writing a mini-dissertation, assessment in each of the modules in the programme will be conducted by means of a written examination paper or an oral examination.
- b) Participation of students in a module is monitored by way of assignments, which shall comply with the style requirements of the faculty and the level descriptors for master's programmes (HEQ requirements); and also by way of group discussions and oral presentations, which must be professionally presented by making use of among others, appropriate IT.
- c) The marks awarded for these assignments are taken into account in calculating the final mark for the module.
- d) The marks achieved for the assignments count in the case of curriculum R807P 33% towards the final mark for the module. In the case of curriculum R808P the marks achieved for the assignments count 25%.
- e) To gain admission to the writing of a mini-dissertation, the student must complete a module in research methodology and, in consultation with his or her supervisor, submit a satisfactory research proposal to the various Faculty Boards.
- f) The mini-dissertation must, in the opinion of the examiners, be suitable for publication as a full-length article in an accredited law journal.
- g) The final mark for the degree is calculated in the case of curriculum R807P by awarding a proportion of 34% to the mark obtained for the minidissertation, 33% to the marks for the research assignments and 33% to the marks obtained in the final examination of the modules. In the case of curriculum R808P the final mark is calculated by awarding a proportion of 25% for the assignments, 25% for the final examination and 50% for the mini-dissertation.

1.10.5.2.5.2 External moderation: LLM Comparative Child Law

An external moderator in the field of a specific module is appointed. The external moderator moderates the exam paper and memorandum/assessment framework as well as the written exams of the students. The work plan or study guides as well as a memorandum or assessment framework will be provided to the external examiner.

The exam papers are moderated within one week and returned to the programme directors for review. The process is appropriate to the mode of delivery as an expert from another university and/or institution will confirm or question the grades given by the lecturer within an acceptable timeframe. The dissertation will be moderated in the same manner. Supervisors are not involved in the assessment of the mini-dissertation.

R.1.10.5.2.6 Compilation of curriculum – M Phil in Environmental Law and Governance (R822P)

| Module code | Descriptive name | Credits |
|--------------------------|--|---------|
| | Compulsory modules | |
| LLMO 881 | South African Environmental and Planning Law | 36 |
| LLMO 873 | Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation | 90 |
| OMBO 878 | Environmental Management II | 40 |
| Credit total for the mod | lules | 166 |
| | Select one of the following modules | |
| LLMO 882 | International Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMO 883 | Regional Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMO 885 | Local Government and Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMO 886 | Occupational Health and Safety Law | 18 |
| LLMO 887 | Climate Change Law and Governance | 18 |
| Credit total for the mod | lules | 18 |
| Total for the programm | ie | 184 |

The programme comprises of the following compulsory and elective modules:

The module Environmental Management is only offered every second year. The module will be offered in 2015.

R.1.10.6 List of LLM modules

| Module code | Descriptive name | Prerequisites | Credits |
|-------------|--|---------------|---------|
| LVIA 871 | International Aspects of Law | | 180 |
| LVPE 871 | Perspectives on Law | | 180 |
| LVTB 871 | Trade and Business Law | | 180 |
| LVPR 871 | Private Law | | 180 |
| LVCL 871 | Constitutional Law | | 180 |
| LVFL 871 | Formal Law | | 180 |
| LVLP 871 | Legal Profession | | 180 |
| LMLL 811 | Individual Labour Law | | 20 |
| LMLL 812 | Collective Labour Law and Dispute Resolution | | 20 |
| LMLL 821 | Public International and Comparative Labour | | 20 |
| | Law | | |
| LMLL 822 | Social Security and Occupational Health Law | | 20 |
| LMLL 873 | Mini-Dissertation | | 100 |
| LLMB 881 | Estate Planning Law | | 22 |
| LLMB 882 | Tax Law | JURE 313 | 20 |
| LLMB 883 | Property Law and Legislation | | 16 |
| LLMB 884 | Advanced Matrimonial Property and Succession | | 16 |
| | Law | | |
| LLMB 885 | Financial Planning Law | | 16 |
| LLMB 873 | Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation | | 90 |
| LLMI 895 | International Instruments of Payments and | | 18 |
| | Guarantees | | |
| LLMI 886 | International Law of Contracts | | 18 |

| LLMI 887 | International Transport Law | 18 |
|----------|---|-----|
| LLMI 873 | Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation | 90 |
| LLMI 896 | Cross-border Insolvency Law and International Transfer of Technology | 18 |
| LLMO 882 | International Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMI 888 | Private International Law and Aspects of Insurance Law | 18 |
| LLMI 892 | International Commercial Arbitration | 18 |
| LLMI 893 | International Tax Law | 18 |
| LLMI 894 | Customs and Excise Law | 18 |
| LLMO 881 | South African Environmental and Planning Law | 36 |
| LLMO 873 | Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation | 90 |
| OMBO 878 | Environmental Management | 40 |
| LLMO 882 | International Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMO 883 | Regional Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMO 884 | Administrative Law | 18 |
| LLMO 885 | Local Government and Environmental Law | 18 |
| LLMO 886 | Occupational Health and Safety Law | 18 |
| LLMO 887 | Climate Change Law and Governance | 18 |
| LLMC 814 | Comparative Child and Family Law | 16 |
| LLMC 815 | International Family Law – capita selecta | 16 |
| LLMC 816 | Comparative Social Justice | 24 |
| LLMC 818 | Internship | 8 |
| LLMC 827 | International Children's Human Rights – capita selecta | 16 |
| LLMC 828 | International Juvenile Criminal Justice | 16 |
| LLMC 874 | Research Methodology and Mini-Dissertation | 100 |

R.1.11 RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD)

R.1.11.1 LLD obtained by writing a thesis

The degree may be awarded on the strength of a thesis on a topic in any field of law in respect of which, according to the opinion of the Director of Postgraduate Programmes, sufficient expertise is available in the Faculty for effective guidance to students. It is recommended that students attend the contact sessions in respect of the Research Methodology module. Students must also orally present their research proposal to the Faculty.

R.1.11.2 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

- a) The study period extends over a period of at least two years. A student must meet all the requirements for the LLD degree within four years after registration. The study will be terminated if it has not been completed within four years. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes may, however, agree to an extension of one year after consideration of:
 - the progress already made;
 - the probability that the student will complete it;
 - the question of whether the original motivation has not already lapsed;

- whether there are other students who have done, are doing or want to do research on the same topic; and
- whether the promoter is still available.
- b) The closing date for application is 15 November of the previous year.
- c) The closing date for registration is 31 January the following year.
- d) Full-time LLD students must submit the research proposals for the thesis by 30 November in the first year of registration.

R.1.11.3 Admission requirements

a) To gain admission to the LLD, a student must have obtained an LLM degree from this university or from another South African university or must have the status of such a master's degree granted, on request, by the Senate. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes may also insist that the student submit adequate proof of his/her research capabilities before permission to register is granted.

b) The student has to submit a two (2) page research proposal with their application in order for the Faculty to determine if sufficient expertise is available, to provide guidance and to appoint a promoter.

c) An evaluation certificate as issued by the **South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)** must be submitted if a previous qualification was obtained in a foreign country

If necessary a student must deliver proof of proficiency in English (TOEFLcomputer based test)

R.1.11.4 Examination

- a) In order to be admitted to the writing of a thesis, a student is required to pass an examination in a major and two ancillary subjects prescribed for the specific study by the promoter in collaboration with the Director Postgraduate Programmes. The evaluation of the student takes place before an appointed panel consisting of the Dean, Director of Postgraduate Programmes (*ex officio*) and two members of the Faculty and/or two external members with expertise outside the University.
- b) A student may be exempted from the oral examination by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes on the grounds of satisfactory evidence that a comparable and appropriate examination was taken by the student in preparation for obtaining the LLM or after assessment of the student's prior learning or practical experience.
- c) A thesis is examined in accordance with the appropriate provisions of the Academic Rules by one internal examiner, who is not involved in supervision of the study, and two external examiners as approved by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes and Faculty Board.
- d) Before submission, the thesis must be sent electronically to the administrative official of the Faculty. The Turnitin-report which is generated must be submitted with the thesis.
- e) The thesis must be language edited and a certificate issued by an accredited language editor must be attached.
- f) The submission of the thesis for examination must be according to academic rules 5.4.2-5.4.4
- A candidate must, during the course of their doctoral studies, prepare and submit a publication relating to the subject matter of his/her thesis. The

aforementioned publication must be approved by the promoter and must be submitted to an accredited law journal before the thesis may be submitted for final examination.

R.1.11.5 Termination of Studies

A student's studies may be terminated in the event that the student fails to comply with the rules of the Faculty; if the maximum study period has been exceeded and the student has already received a warning letter from the faculty.

R.1.11.6 Qualification outcomes:

After completing the LLD, student must be able to demonstrate the following:

- A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of study and the ability to apply the knowledge;
- b) Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a relevant and viable research topic, motivating it on the basis of a clear problem statement, developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, setting a framework for the solution of the complex problem and by designing a feasible research programme;
- c) A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view;
- The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyse and synthesize information relevant to issues in the area of specialisation, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;
- The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the field of Law;
- f) The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the field of law and communicate this in a thesis which meets international standards.

| Curriculum code | Module code | Module name | Credits |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------|
| R906P | LVIA 971 | International Aspects of Law | 360 |
| R907P | LVPE 971 | Perspectives on Law | 360 |
| R908P | LVTB 971 | Trade and Business Law | 360 |
| R909P | LVPR 971 | Private Law | 360 |
| R910P | LVCL 971 | Constitutional Law | 360 |
| R911P | LVFL 971 | Formal Law | 360 |
| R912P | LVLP 971 | Legal Profession | 360 |
| Credit total for the | programme | | 360 |

R.1.11.7 Compilation of curriculum – Doctor of Laws (605 104)

R.2 MODULE OUTCOMES

R.2.1 MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF LAW

| Mod | dule code: IURI 111 S | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
|-------|---|---|--|--|
| | e: Law of Persons | | | |
| Mod | dule outcomes: | - | | |
| Afte | er completion of the Law of Persons modul | le, the student will o | demonstrate the following: | |
| • | fundamental knowledge and informed u | understanding of the | e law of persons, with special | |
| | reference to: | | | |
| | the legal subjectivity of na | | | |
| | constitutional provisions, traditional law of person the most recent and m persons; | , objectives and v must be evaluated, odern developmen | al principles and theories; values in terms of which the , developed and transformed; nts with regard to the law of | |
| • | the relationship between an ability to apply the knowledge to the of solutions or adaptations to solutions, i | analysis of given s | | |
| • | an ability to locate, identify and extract the concepts, principles and rules of the law of persons from a diverse range of sources in particular: law reports, statutes, textbooks and journal articles and apply these in relevant contexts.; | | | |
| • | an ability to present written and/or oral arguments, either individually or in a group, on the concepts, principles and rules of the law of persons so as to demonstrate an understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and rules of the current legal debates involving the family and children; | | | |
| • | responsibility for monitoring of own learn strategies and management of resource module. | ning progress and a ces to successfully | application of relevant learning / realise all outcomes of this | |
| Met | hod of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Ass | essment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| Mod | dule code: IURI 121 S | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title | e: Indigenous Law | | | |
| | dule outcomes: er completion of the Indigenous Law modu Knowledge and informed understanding theory relevant to the field of Indigenous • The introduction and background to • General principles of law of persons • General principles of law of succes: • General principles of law of property • Law of delict; | of the terms, con Law, with special r legal pluralism and and family law sion | cepts, principles, aspects and eference to: d African customary law | |
| • | Understanding of the origin and develop Law with a view to compare African i systems.; | | | |
| • | Ability to select, plan, implement and n gathering, interpreting and synthesising aspect identified from the field of Indigen | legal material, to | | |
| • | Ability to distinguish, evaluate and solve law in familiar contexts and to apply the practical legal problems; | | | |
| | Ability to operate as part of a group | | | |

• Ability to operate as part of a group/team and make appropriate contributions to

| successfully demonstrate an under | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | elevant legal debates regarding | | |
| indigenous legal rules, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcomes | | | | |
| realisation of the group in order to contribute valuable and appropriate information | | | | |
| towards the successful completion of the task ;and | | | | |
| Professional and ethical behavior | Professional and ethical behaviour within an academic and discipline-related | | | |
| environment, with sensitivity towards | s societal and cultur | al considerations as the module | | |
| deals with diverse cultures. | | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | | |
| Module code: IURI 171 | Year module | NQF level: 5 | | |
| | Teal Inouule | NGF IEVEL. J | | |
| Title: Introduction to Law | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| After completion of the module Introdu | uction to Law and | Legal Skills, the student will | | |
| demonstrate the following: | | | | |
| knowledge and informed understand | | | | |
| of legal terminology; legal process | | | | |
| South African law; court structures | | | | |
| problems; as well as the retrieval an | nd utilisation of lega | al sources during basic research | | |
| activities; | | | | |
| the range of skills necessary to be a | able to study and p | ractice law in the South African, | | |
| regional and international contexts; | | | | |
| ability to select, implement and mar | hage standard legal | information, sources, processes | | |
| and principles, as well as a hybrid of | f legal skills, to solve | e basic integrated real-life and/or | | |
| hypothetical legal problems in the S | South African contex | t with specific reference to social | | |
| justice, human rights, citizenship and | d professional cond | uct, through the use of effective | | |
| study, reading, writing, verbal commu | unication, numeracy | and critical thinking skills | | |
| Basic research skills such as gath | Basic research skills such as gathering, verifying, analysing and summarising legal | | | |
| information from various sources of law; as well as the ability to communicate research | | | | |
| information from various sources of | | | | |
| | law; as well as the | ability to communicate research | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via o | law; as well as the different technologie | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via or coherent manner, with understanding | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via coherent manner, with understandingability to operate as part of a group | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress and standard legal should be able to should be approximately for learning progress and standard legal should be able to should be | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of coll- | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own learning context of the standard sta | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of coll- earning progress a | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via a coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own learning as strategies to improve learning a | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colle earning progress a and to lay the found | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own learning a lifelong application and develop | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colle earning progress a and to lay the found | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colle earning progress a and to lay the found | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colle earning progress a and to lay the found | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own learning application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colle earning progress a and to lay the found | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colli- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colle earning progress a and to lay the found | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colli- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protect and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of collu- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protect and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of collu- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protect and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of collu- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: After completion of the History of South African Semester Particular Section 2006 | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colli- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. Year module | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and NQF level: 5 | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: After completion of the History of South Afollowing: | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colli- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. Year module African Law module, ding of a) the exter | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and NQF level: 5 the student will demonstrate the nal and internal foundations of | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own least strategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: After completion of the History of South Afollowing: knowledge and informed understand | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protect and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colli- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. Year module African Law module, ding of a) the exter sources of knowledge | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and NQF level: 5 the student will demonstrate the mal and internal foundations of ge relevant to the field of South | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to stresponsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: After completion of the History of South African Law knowledge and informed understand South African Law b) the different standards | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protect and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colli- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. Year module African Law module, ding of a) the exter sources of knowledge ich knowledge deve | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and NQF level: 5 the student will demonstrate the mal and internal foundations of ge relevant to the field of South loped and evolved in this field; | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to stresponsibility for learning progress at monitor and reflect on own least as the strategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: After completion of the History of South Afollowing: knowledge and informed understand South African Law b) the different so African Law and c) the manner in wh ability to select, plan, implement a | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protect and make appropria successfully complet and realisation of colle earning progress a and to lay the found ment of skills. Year module African Law module, ding of a) the exter sources of knowledge ich knowledge deve and manage standa | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and NQF level: 5 the student will demonstrate the nal and internal foundations of ge relevant to the field of South loped and evolved in this field; and rules and methods to solve | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to stresponsibility for learning progress at monitor and reflect on own least trategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: After completion of the History of South African Law b) the different standard context and south African Law b) the different standard context and south African Law b) the different standard context and context | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protect and make appropria successfully complet and realisation of colle earning progress a and to lay the found ment of skills. Year module African Law module, ding of a) the exter sources of knowledge ich knowledge deve and manage standat the internal foundati | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and NQF level: 5 the student will demonstrate the nal and internal foundations of ge relevant to the field of South loped and evolved in this field; and rules and methods to solve ons of South African Law; | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via a coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to s responsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: After completion of the History of South Afollowing: knowledge and informed understand South African Law b) the different s African Law and c) the manner in wh ability to select, plan, implement a relevant problems within the field of ability to distinguish and solve routine | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colli- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. Year module African Law module, ding of a) the exter sources of knowledge ich knowledge deve and manage standa the internal foundati e discipline-related p | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use te tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and NQF level: 5 the student will demonstrate the mal and internal foundations of ge relevant to the field of South loped and evolved in this field; and rules and methods to solve ons of South African Law; problems in familiar contexts; | | |
| findings, verbally and in writing, via of coherent manner, with understanding ability to operate as part of a group of multiple standard legal skills to stresponsibility for learning progress ar monitor and reflect on own leastrategies to improve learning a lifelong application and develop Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester examination — weight: 40% Module code: IURI 172 Title: History of South African Law Module outcomes: After completion of the History of South African Law b) the different south African Law b) the different south African Law and c) the manner in wh ability to select, plan, implement a relevant problems within the field of | law; as well as the different technologie g of copyright protec and make appropria successfully complet nd realisation of colli- earning progress a and to lay the found- ment of skills. Year module African Law module, ding of a) the exter sources of knowledge ich knowledge deve and manage standa the internal foundati e discipline-related p ring and verifying in | ability to communicate research s and media, in an accurate and tion and rules on plagiarism; ate contributions through the use re tasks and projects, taking co- ective objectives; and nd implement relevant learning ation for further study of law and NQF level: 5 the student will demonstrate the mal and internal foundations of ge relevant to the field of South loped and evolved in this field; urd rules and methods to solve ons of South African Law; problems in familiar contexts; iformation from various sources, | | |

| coherent manner, with understandingthe ability to operate as part of | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| findings, verbally or in writing, via different technologies and media, in an accurate and coherent manner, with understanding of copyright and rules on plagiarism; the ability to operate as part of a group and make appropriate contributions to successfully complete a task, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realization of the group; and monitor own learning progress, implement relevant learning strategies to improve learning, and manage resources effectively to successfully realize task outcomes. Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| Module code: IURI 173 | Year module | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Family Law | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| After completion of the Family Law module | e, the student will dem | onstrate the following: | |
| informed and systematic knowledge | and coherent unders | tanding of, as well as an ability | |
| to correctly apply the principles of fan | | U , | |
| the legal requirements | | | |
| the invariable consequence | 0 | | |
| the variable consequence | 0 | | |
| | | the personal and patrimonial | |
| consequences of divo | 0 | | |
| the parent-child relation | | | |
| an ability to apply knowledge to the a | | of facts and the formulation of | |
| solutions or adaptations to solutions, | | | |
| an ability to select, evaluate and | , , | • | |
| knowledge to practical family-law pro | | gamente and apply acquired | |
| an ability to analyse any selected set | | concepts and critically evaluate | |
| | | | |
| legal material (the Constitution, legislation, case law and academic opinion) relating to | | | |
| family law: and | | | |
| family law; and | al argumente either ir | dividually or in a group, on the | |
| an ability to present written and/or or | | | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la | aw so as to demons | | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the family | aw so as to demons | | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time | aw so as to demons | | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | aw so as to demons amily and children. | trate an understanding of the | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time | aw so as to demons | | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | aw so as to demons amily and children. | trate an understanding of the | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 | aw so as to demons amily and children. | trate an understanding of the | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module | trate an understanding of the NQF level: 5 | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module | trate an understanding of the NQF level: 5 | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family li- relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th | NQF level: 5 | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family la relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th | NQF level: 5 | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family li- relevant legal debates involving the fa Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability | NQF level: 5 | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family lively and the second seco | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability ble); | NQF level: 5 | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large variable of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: Knowledge and informed understand and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applical Knowledge and informed understand and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applical) | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability ble); | NQF level: 5 | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large variable of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: Knowledge and informed understamentation and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable to the legal profession; | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability ble); nding of different wri | NQF level: 5 ne student will demonstrate the y to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large version of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: Knowledge and informed understamand Afrikaans or Tswana (as applical Knowledge and informed understamang plicable to the legal profession; Ability to select and apply a hybrid or select and apply | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability ble); nding of different wri f reading comprehens | NQF level: 5 e student will demonstrate the y to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills sion skills (including translation | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large version of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Lega following: Knowledge and informed understand and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable to the legal profession; Ability to select and apply a hybrid o skills) in distinguishing, analysing, int | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability ble); nding of different wri f reading comprehens erpreting and critically | NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 Ne student will demonstrate the y to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills sion skills (including translation revaluating different texts; | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large version of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Lega following: Knowledge and informed understand and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable to the legal profession; Ability to select and apply a hybrid o skills) in distinguishing, analysing, int Ability to clearly and logically comm | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability ble); nding of different wri of reading comprehens erpreting and critically nunicate about and/or | NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 ne student will demonstrate the y to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills sion skills (including translation revaluating different texts; critically argue a legal issue, | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large version of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: Knowledge and informed understand and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable to the legal profession; Ability to select and apply a hybrid o skills) in distinguishing, analysing, int Ability to clearly and logically communication or problem in writing in accompletion or problem in | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability ble); nding of different wri of reading comprehens erpreting and critically nunicate about and/or ordance with the Law | NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 ne student will demonstrate the y to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills sion skills (including translation revaluating different texts; r critically argue a legal issue, Faculty's style requirements in | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large version of the present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large version of the present version ve | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, th ding of and the ability ble); nding of different wri of reading comprehens erpreting and critically nunicate about and/or ordance with the Law | NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 ne student will demonstrate the y to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills sion skills (including translation revaluating different texts; r critically argue a legal issue, Faculty's style requirements in | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family large event legal debates involving the family large event legal even | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, the ding of and the ability ble); nding of different write of reading comprehens erpreting and critically nunicate about and/or ordance with the Law ent manner, with un | NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 The student will demonstrate the ry to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills sion skills (including translation revaluating different texts; r critically argue a legal issue, Faculty's style requirements in iderstanding of the rules on | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family lively relevant legal debates involving the family lively and the family involved of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: Knowledge and informed understand and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable to the legal profession; Ability to select and apply a hybrid of skills) in distinguishing, analysing, int Ability to clearly and logically common question or problem in writing in accomplication or problem in writing in accomplication; Ability to operate as part of a group | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, the ding of and the ability ble); nding of different write of reading comprehense erpreting and critically nunicate about and/or ordance with the Law ent manner, with un and make appropriate | NQF level: 5 NQF l | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family lively relevant legal debates involving the family lively and the family involved of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: Knowledge and informed understand and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable to the legal profession; Ability to select and apply a hybrid of skills) in distinguishing, analysing, int Ability to clearly and logically common question or problem in writing in accomplication of problem in writing in accomplication of a group of multiple legal and language skills | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, the ding of and the ability ble); nding of different write of reading comprehens erpreting and critically nunicate about and/or ordance with the Law ent manner, with un and make appropriate skills to successfully | NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 Ne student will demonstrate the y to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills sion skills (including translation revaluating different texts; critically argue a legal issue, Faculty's style requirements in iderstanding of the rules on e contributions through the use complete writing and other | |
| an ability to present written and/or or concepts, and principles of family lively relevant legal debates involving the family lively and the family involved of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: IURI 174 Title: Language skills in Legal Context I Module outcomes: After completion of Language skills in Legal following: Knowledge and informed understand and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable to the legal profession; Ability to select and apply a hybrid of skills) in distinguishing, analysing, int Ability to clearly and logically common question or problem in writing in accomplication or problem in writing in accomplication; Ability to operate as part of a group | aw so as to demons amily and children. Year module gal Context level 5, the ding of and the ability ble); nding of different wri of reading comprehens erpreting and critically nunicate about and/or ordance with the Law ent manner, with un and make appropriate skills to successfully aking co-responsibility | NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 NQF level: 5 Ne student will demonstrate the y to apply grammar in English ting styles and reading skills sion skills (including translation revaluating different texts; critically argue a legal issue, Faculty's style requirements in iderstanding of the rules on e contributions through the use complete writing and other | |

| Monitor and reflect on own learning progress, acquisition of different language skills and use of relevant learning strategies and reading to improve the ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lay the foundation for the practice of the law and lifelong application and development of language skills. Knowledge of and the ability to effectively and correctly use an extensive vocabulary in English and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable) Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 215 | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Entrepreneurial Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to: demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of Entrepreneurial Law with special reference to the principles governing the law of partnerships, business trusts, companies and closed corporations; correctly apply the terms and terminology pertaining to Entrepreneurial Law, including the concept of juristic personality in the entrepreneurial environment against the background of the law of contract in written and oral communication; analyse concepts common to entrepreneurial law and apply the principles in a real business environment factual situations; solve problems in a properly motivated way by analysing factual situations against the principles of Entrepreneurial Law as found in relevant common law, applicable case law and legislative provisions; coherently and logically present solutions to cases in Entrepreneurial Law relating to associated fields of law based on sound ethical and value-based principles, during | | | |
| contact sessions, class test and in | the examinations. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| Assessment methods. TO 5 hours 1.1 | | | |
| Module code: JURI 225 | Semester 2 | NOF level: 6 | |
| Module code: JURI 225 Title: Law of Delict | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Law of Delict Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the studer a solid knowledge of the principles of and delictual liability may arise, the re- delictual liability and the different lega constitutional dispensation; an understanding of the relationship ability to draw from other areas of the the ability to solve practical and elem fashion by analysing the problem, inf gathered and the integration of the in the ability to communicate solutions i peers aided by selected technologies ethically sound and value-driven prin | at should be able to de the Law of Delict, circ equirements for the es al remedies available v and interaction betwee e law such as criminal entary/basic real-world ormation retrieval, eva formation in a possible n writing and orally to s, legal argumentation | monstrate: sumstances under which delicts tablishment and termination of within the private law and new en the Law of Delict and the law; d legal problems in a systematic luation of the information e/proposed solution; and academic-professionals and | |
| Title: Law of Delict Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the studer a solid knowledge of the principles of and delictual liability may arise, the re- delictual liability and the different lega constitutional dispensation; an understanding of the relationship is ability to draw from other areas of the the ability to solve practical and elem fashion by analysing the problem, inf gathered and the integration of the in peers aided by selected technologies ethically sound and value-driven prin Method of delivery: Full-time | at should be able to de the Law of Delict, circ equirements for the es al remedies available v and interaction betwee e law such as criminal entary/basic real-world ormation retrieval, eva formation in a possible n writing and orally to s, legal argumentation ciples. | monstrate: sumstances under which delicts tablishment and termination of within the private law and new en the Law of Delict and the law; d legal problems in a systematic luation of the information a/proposed solution; and academic-professionals and and discourse based on | |
| Title: Law of Delict Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the studer a solid knowledge of the principles of and delictual liability may arise, the re- delictual liability and the different lega constitutional dispensation; an understanding of the relationship is ability to draw from other areas of the the ability to solve practical and elem fashion by analysing the problem, inf gathered and the integration of the in peers aided by selected technologies ethically sound and value-driven prin Method of delivery: Full-time | at should be able to de the Law of Delict, circ equirements for the es al remedies available v and interaction betwee e law such as criminal entary/basic real-world ormation retrieval, eva formation in a possible n writing and orally to s, legal argumentation ciples. | monstrate: sumstances under which delicts tablishment and termination of within the private law and new en the Law of Delict and the law; d legal problems in a systematic luation of the information e/proposed solution; and academic-professionals and | |

- the place of Criminal Law in the legal system;
- the history and sources of Criminal Law;
- theories of punishment;
- the general elements of a crime;
- participation in crime;
- attempt conspiracy and incitement; as well as understanding of how this knowledge is relevant within the different fields of Criminal Law.
- understanding of the origin and development of knowledge and critical understanding of schools of thought and forms of explanations used in the fields of Criminal Law;
- problem solving skills through critical analysis, information retrieval, evaluation of gathered information and the formulation and presentation of possible solutions of welldefined but unfamiliar law-related problems;
- ability to communicate information in written and verbal format, in a coherent manner, befitting this level of study and the acceptable in-house writing style, by means of appropriate technologies, in an ethically sound and value-driven manner; the ability to act as a group member and a group leader and contribute appropriate information/skills to successfully complete a project, measuring the success of the task completion against given criteria, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realization of the group in the different fields of Criminal Law.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 212 Semester 1

NQF level: 6

Module name: Constitutional Law

Module outcomes:

On the successful completion of this module, the student should demonstrate:

- detailed knowledge and informed understanding of facts, principles and theories related to the field of Public Law, and understanding of its relevance to the practice of law in general and Constitutional Law in particular;
- understanding of the origin and development of knowledge within the field of Constitutional Law, and critical understanding of different approaches and practices in the production of such knowledge and why this is relevant to current Constitutional Law practices;
- ability to identify, analyse and solve fundamental problems in an unfamiliar context of Constitutional Law, by gathering evidence and applying logical solutions while providing theoretical proof of the appropriateness of such solutions;
- awareness and understanding of the ethical implications of decisions, actions and practices specifically relevant to the field of Constitutional Law;
- ability to present and communicate complex interpretations of legal issues related to the field of Constitutional Law in accurate and coherent written and verbal format, with understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules of plagiarism;
- the ability to contribute valuable and appropriate information or skill towards the successful completion of a project related to the practice of Constitutional Law, and to act as a group leader during certain stages of project completion, measuring the success of the group's task completion against given criteria, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realization of the group; and
- an ability to monitor own learning progress and apply relevant reasoning and interpretative strategies when mastering legal content in known and new resources to successfully realize all outcomes of the module Constitutional Law.

Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: IURI 213 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Module name: Legal interpretation | | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | | |
| | After completion of legal interpretation, the student will demonstrate the following: | | | | |
| | - | place, role, authority and status of | | | |
| | | sources of law under a supreme | | | |
| constitution; | - | | | | |
| detailed knowledge a | nd understanding of th | he concepts, theories, methods, | | | |
| strategies and approa | ches relevant to the fie | eld of statutory interpretation and | | | |
| constitutional interpretat | - | | | | |
| 9 | ethical implications of | of judicial approaches to legal | | | |
| interpretation; | | | | | |
| | | scientific enquiry and information | | | |
| | | n, case law, policy documents and | | | |
| | | yse, evaluate and synthesize the n to a given context in the field of | | | |
| legal interpretation; | Jour conclusions/research | T to a given context in the held of | | | |
| 3 | written and verbal comm | unication of assignments related to | | | |
| | | individually or within group context, | | | |
| | | al property conventions, copyright | | | |
| and rules on plagiarism; | and | | | | |
| | | etation skills and use of appropriate | | | |
| | ccessful realization of the | outcomes of this module. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours | | | | | |
| Module code: IURI 221 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | | | |
| Module name: Criminal Law: Spec | and Crimes | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | | |
| On completion of this module, the | | | | | |
| | | I law with special reference to the | | | |
| bodily freedom or integrity | | s against the state, personal and | | | |
| , | | inal law and the in-house style of | | | |
| | | intations by means of appropriate | | | |
| technologies, incorporatin | • | , , , , | | | |
| | | non or statutory Criminal law. and | | | |
| | | nd common law rules and principles | | | |
| | | ators for the unlawful, blameworthy | | | |
| acts or omissions that con | | | | | |
| | | ts and formulating solutions with | | | |
| reference to applicable case law and legislative provisions in the practice of Criminal | | | | | |
| Law; and | unations on most off the test | has a subscription and have a sector to the test | | | |
| participation in group discussions or projects to solve pertinent problems pertaining to the field of specific crimes, taking into account ethics and sound values. | | | | | |
| Module code: IURI 222 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | | | |
| Module code: TORT 222 Module name: Labour Law | Jennester Z | 1421-16461.0 | | | |
| Module name. Labour Law | | | | | |
| After completion of the Labour Lav | w module the student abov | uld demonstrate: | | | |
| | | | | | |
| a detailed knowledge and understanding of the principles of Labour Law and related concepts or rules/principles pertaining to governing the contract of employment, | | | | | |
| procedures required by legislative provisions, the individual and collective labour | | | | | |
| procession requires by it | giolativo providiono, tito | | | | |

relationships and influence of the Constitution on this field of study;

- an understanding of the origin and historical development of knowledge within the field of Labour Law, and critical understanding of different schools of thought and concepts within the field of Labour Law and its relevance to the practice of Labour Law today;
- ability to select, evaluate and apply legal principles to solve fundamental problems in a defined environment in the field of Labour Law;
- ability to distinguish and solve labour-related problems in unfamiliar contexts and to
 provide solutions to support progress in the practice of Labour Law, understanding the
 ethical implications of decisions, actions and practices specifically relevant to this field of
 practice;
- discipline-specific methods and techniques of scientific enquiry from relevant sources, leading to evaluation and synthesis of relevant information and logical conclusions and recommendations in a given context in the field of Labour Law; and
- individually or as member of a group and via applicable media, present information and legal arguments in an accurate and coherent written and verbal format with understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: IURI 223 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 |
|-----------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | |

Module name: Fundamental Rights

Module outcomes:

After completion of Fundamental Rights students should demonstrate

- detailed knowledge and an understanding of key terms, concepts, principles, rules and theories relevant to the fields of international human rights and South African fundamental rights respectively, and an understanding of how that knowledge and different theories regarding fundamental rights have evolved over time to inform legal practice as we know it today;
- the ability to distinguish, analyse and solve South African fundamental rights related problems in unfamiliar contexts and to apply those solutions to support the development of a South African fundamental rights culture while understanding the ethical implications related to the implementation of those solutions in practice;
- individually and as leader of a group and via applicable technologies, communication of
 researched and correctly interpreted information in written and verbal format with an
 understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on
 plagiarism, the ability to apply effective learning and self-monitoring strategies to manage
 resources in order to complete assignments pertaining to the field of Fundamental Rights
 in South African context.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 271 Year module

Module name: Law of Criminal Procedure

Module outcomes:

After completion of the Law of Criminal Procedure module, the student will demonstrate the following:

NQF level: 6

- detailed knowledge and understanding of, as well as the ability to apply concepts, theories, principles and the rules pertaining to the Law of Criminal Procedure to all relevant contexts, and an understanding of how the knowledge of this discipline is applicable within relevant fields of Law and legal practice;
- the ability to select, evaluate and apply with discernment the provisions of the Criminal Procedure Act of 1977, the Child Justice Act of 2008, other legislation and the common law to solve fundamental problems in a defined environment in the field of the Law of Criminal Procedure;
- an understanding of the ethical implications of decisions, actions and practices specifically

relevant to the preparation for and conduct in a criminal trial;

- accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of principles, rules and solutions to problem solving tasks by means of the preparation of documents for criminal court proceedings and appeal proceedings, the writing of legal opinions and written answers to evaluations with an understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism; and
- the ability to monitor and evaluate own learning progress against given criteria, address task-specific learning needs in well-defined contexts with appropriate learning strategies and take responsibility for the use of appropriate learning resources to successfully realise outcomes.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Assessment methods: 1 0 5 hours 1:1 | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| Module code: IURI 272 | Year module | NQF level: 6 | | |
| Module name: Property Law | | | | |

Module outcomes:

Upon completion of Property Law, the student should demonstrate:

- detailed knowledge and understanding of the relationship between a person and his/her assets in relation to the nature of the assets and the origin, consequences, constitutional implications and termination of the relationship, and understanding of how that knowledge relates within the different fields in the same disciplines;
- ability to select, evaluate and apply with discernment those standard rules and methods relating to the acquisition and protection of ownership, possession, holdership and limited real rights to solve fundamental problems in a defined environment in die field of property law;
- ability to distinguish and solve property-related problems in unfamiliar contexts and to apply the solutions to support progress in the practice of property law;
- discipline-specific methods and techniques of scientific enquiry and information gathering on property law and related disciplines of this study year from relevant discipline-related sources, analyse, evaluate and synthesize the information and apply your conclusions/research to a given context in the field of property law;
- accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of individual and group tasks and projects with understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism

evel: 6

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: IURI 273 | Year module | NQF I |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|
| Madula name at law of Daliat | | |

Module name: Law of Delict

Module outcomes:

After completion of the Law of Delict, the student will demonstrate the following:

- a detailed knowledge and understanding of the principles of the Law of Delict, circumstances under which delicts and delictual actions arise, the requirements for liability and termination of delictual liability, specific delicts, assessment and quantification of damages and the different legal remedies available within the private law and new constitutional dispensation and understanding of how that knowledge relates within the different fields in the same disciplines;
- an understanding of the origin and historical development of knowledge within the field of Law of Delict, and critical understanding of schools of thought and forms of explanations typical within the field of Law of Delict and how these relate to practice;
- ability to select, evaluate and apply with discernment those standard methods to distinguish and solve fundamental delictual problems in a defined environment and in unfamiliar contexts, and to provide solutions to support progress in the practice of Law of Delict;
- an understanding of the ethical implications of decisions, actions and practices specifically

relevant to Law of Delict, with reference to the nature of a delict and its place in the legal system; the distinction between delict, breach of contract and criminal actions; the historical development of delictual liability; and the influence of the constitutional Bill of Rights on the Law of Delict;

 discipline-specific methods and techniques of scientific enquiry and information gathering on subject-related topics from relevant discipline-related sources, analyse, evaluate and synthesize the information and apply conclusions/research to a given context in the field of Law of Delict

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: IURI 274 | Year module | NQF level: 6 | |
|--|-------------|--------------|--|
| Module name: Language skills in Legal Context II | | | |
| | | | |

Module outcomes:

After completion of Language skills in Legal Context level 6, the student will demonstrate:

- Detailed knowledge and understanding of the theory of effective communication and communication models as applicable in the legal profession;
- Ability to conduct research according to selected methodologies and draft (write) logically flowing and coherent legal texts (including essays and legal opinions) meeting professional language (spelling, grammar) and formatting standards;
- Understanding of the practice of clear and logical verbal communication;
- Ability to clearly and logically communicate in writing about and/or critically argue a legal issue, question or problem in accordance with the Law Faculty's style requirements via different technologies and media in an accurate, effective and coherent manner, with understanding of the rules on plagiarism;
- Ability to operate as part of a group and make appropriate contributions through the use of multiple legal and language skills to successfully complete writing and other communication tasks and projects, taking co-responsibility for the mastering of language skills and realisation of collective objectives; and
- Monitor and reflect on own learning progress, acquisition of different language skills and use of relevant learning strategies and reading to improve the ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lay the foundation for the practice of the law and lifelong application and development of language skills.
- Knowledge of and the ability to effectively and correctly use an extensive vocabulary in English and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable)

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: JURI 311 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | |
|---|------------|--------------|--|
| Title: Civil Procedure in the Magistrates' Courts | | | |

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base of the Law of Civil Procedure in the Magistrate's Court with its most important related fields and a detailed knowledge of the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court in respect of persons and exclusion, nature of claims, extension, *Locus standi in iudicio,* civil procedures, court and other legal documents service/delivery of court and legal documents, calculation of *dies induciae,* options available to a defendant and respondent, the preparation for a civil trial and the trial procedure to be followed and the judgments of a Magistrate's Court.
- a coherent and critical understanding of terms, concepts, rules, procedures and principles pertaining to the Law of Civil procedure in all operations and communications;
- an ability to deal with unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems contained in sets of facts from unfamiliar contexts using theory-driven arguments and evidence-based solutions;
- drafting, presentation and communication skills when preparing, drafting and presenting

| well-structured legal opinions/arguments and court or other legal documents (as | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| mentioned above) by using appropriate technologies and techniques which are ethically | | | | |
| sound and value-driven | | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | | |
| Module code: JURI 312 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| Title: Legal Practice and Clinical Law | Title: Legal Practice and Clinical Law | | | |
| Module outcomes: | Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: | | | | |
| the ability to apply a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of substantive law in relevant apprational aspects of logal practice and the logal practices; | | | | |
| relevant operational aspects of legal practice and the legal profession; practical skills in client counselling, drafting of letters and pleas and case analysis, | | | | |
| practical skills in client counselling, draiting of letters and pleas and case analysis, research and information retrieval skills befitting the needs; | | | | |
| | the skills obtained in JURI 122 (Legal Skills) and effectively select and apply the | | | |
| substantive rules in a wide variety of r | | | | |
| a coherent and critical theoretical unc | | application of legal ethics in all | | |
| operations; and | - | | | |
| an ability to present basic criminal tri | | ectively in simulated conditions | | |
| | of real-world cases, supported with technology. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | | |
| Module code: JURI 313 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| Title: Jurisprudence | | | | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student | abould be able to der | nonstrata | | |
| a well-rounded and systematic knowl | | | | |
| different theoretical approaches to the | | | | |
| Western jurisprudential trac | | | | |
| Twentieth century jurisprud | | | | |
| Current jurisprudential issue | | | | |
| the ability to critically compare differ | ent viewpoints and f | ormulate his/her own ideas on | | |
| the issues; | (C | and a sublem of the sublem | | |
| the ability to retrieve information iden and evaluate issues or topics in Juris | | solve a problem or to analyse | | |
| the ability to communicate solutions | | affectively communicate his/her | | |
| views and ideas in various ways | | shectively communicate his/her | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weight: 40% | | | | |
| Semester examination — weight: 60% | | | | |
| Module code: JURI 314 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| Title: Law of Evidence | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student | | | | |
| a well-rounded and systematic knowled the following eccentry | edge of the law of evi | dence with special reference to | | |
| the following aspects: o the determination of th | o issues in a court of | | | |
| the determination of the admissibility of evi | | 150, | | |
| the admissibility of even the admissibility of iller | | ce: | | |
| the evaluation of the relation | | | | |
| the application of exclusionary rules; | | | | |
| • a coherent understanding of the law of evidence including terms, rules, concepts and | | | | |
| | v of evidence includi | ng terms, rules, concepts and | | |

principles and the ability to apply these selectively in problem solving;

- the ability to critically analyse unfamiliar, concrete and abstract sets of facts from an unfamiliar learning context and to plan and conduct information retrieval from selected resources appropriately;
- the ability to apply the rules of evidence in the formulation of theory-based and valuedriven, well-structured solutions and/or arguments complying with the house style and prescribed legal format and conventions;
- an ability to present and communicate solutions/information with own ideas and opinions using academic-professional discourse, individually or in groups;
- an ability to operate ethically sound and to accurately self-evaluate own work and react accordingly.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: JURI 315 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 |
|-----------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | |

Title: Law of Contract

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a well-rounded and systematic knowledge with specific reference to the legal principles relating to the law of contract;
- the ability to analyse sets of facts and apply the knowledge, to formulate possible solutions;
- the ability to research the law, evaluate the possible solutions and formulate the best integrated solution to a particular problem;
- the ability to communicate the law, and its application to different factual situations, in writing or orally, with reference to the necessary authority.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: JURI 316 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Title: Public International Law | | |

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the nature, history, and sources of Public International Law and its relation to South African municipal law; the functioning of the state as subject of Public International Law including the criteria for statehood, state territory, and the recognition of states and governments; jurisdiction and international crimes including the grounds for jurisdiction, immunity from jurisdiction, international protection of human rights, the treatment of aliens and refugees, and extradition; the role of international and regional organisations in conflict resolution and the maintenance of international and regional peace and security; and humanitarian law;
- the ability of critical analysis of theoretical and practical issues in complex factual sets involving basic terminology, rules, principles, and theories of Public International Law in the formulation of coherent, evidence-based and value-driven solutions to solve complex problems in unfamiliar contexts in this field of study;
- an ability to reflect on the ethical issues underpinning specific matters in Public International Law;
- the ability to undertake legal research, identify relevant ethical and legal issues, critically analyse prescribed and retrieved material, think creatively, formulate and present legal arguments, coherently, accurately and concisely, individually or in groups.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: JURI 317 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Title: Research Methodology | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student | should be able to d | lemonstrate. | |
| a comprehensive and systematic | | | |
| understanding of the basic concepts | 0 | | |
| methods, information retrieval and | | | |
| research writing, the elementary re | | | |
| citation, | , proposal, | | |
| the ability to analyse a delineated | real-world probler | m of lesser complexity, to plan | |
| information retrieval, gather informat | | | |
| knowledge to the construction of a 'f | | | |
| to plan the process according to legal | I format and conver | ntions; | |
| • the ability to present and comm | | - | |
| argumentation and discourse and | | | |
| expectations in the mini-dissertation i | n JURI 425. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: No formal examin | nation is written in | JURI 317, but students have to | |
| submit one or more practical assignment(s | s) which will serve a | as summative assessment. | |
| Module code: JURI 321 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | |
| Title: Administrative Law | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student | should be able to d | lemonstrate: | |
| a well-rounded and systematic | knowledge base | and a coherent and critical | |
| understanding of the principles and t | heories of Administ | trative Law with special reference | |
| to: | | | |
| the constitutional right | | ustice; | |
| sources of Administra | , | | |
| | | ive Law, including the definition | |
| | | ounds of review of administrative | |
| | | ative action, procedure of and | |
| remedies on judicial re | eview; | | |
| , | state liability and | | |
| • the interaction between Administrative Law and other fields of law; | | | |
| the ability to analyse and criticise approaches to, or problematic, Administrative Law issues and propose creative solutions based on a sound value system and legal | | | |
| principles: | | | |
| the ability to identify, analyse and solve unfamiliar complex real-life problems, utilising the | | | |
| knowledge of the field of study and theory-driven arguments to reach evidence-based | | | |
| solutions: | | | |
| the ability to effectively, efficiently and independently retrieve information identified as | | | |
| necessary in order to solve a problem or to analyse or evaluate issues or topics in this | | | |
| field of study, both individually and as member of a learning group; | | | |
| the appropriate communications skills required to communicate their solutions or analysis | | | |
| effectively in writing or orally, using appropriate IT skills. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| Module code: JURI 322 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | |
| Title: Legal Practice and Clinical Law | | - | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate. | | | |

- the ability to apply a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of substantive law in relevant operational aspects of legal practice and the legal profession.
- practical skills in client counselling, drafting of letters and pleas and case analysis, research and information retrieval skills befitting the needs;
- employ the skills obtained in JURI 122 (Legal Skills) and effectively select and apply the substantive rules in a wide variety of matters;
- a coherent and critical theoretical understanding and the application of legal ethics in all operations;
- an ability to present basic criminal trial advocacy skills effectively in simulated conditions of real-world cases, supported with technology.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: JURI 323 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 |
|--|------------|--------------|
| Title: Law of Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts | | |

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base of the Law of Civil Procedure in the High Court and its main related fields and a detailed knowledge of the jurisdiction of the High Court in respect of divisions and nature of claim; *locus standi in iudicio* and citation of parties; civil procedures in the High Court,
- demonstrate the knowledge and skills required for the drafting of and service/delivery of summonses, notices of motion, warrants, notices and pleadings; calculation of *dies induciae* on receipt of court and other legal documents; discuss options available to a defendant and to a respondent; preparation for a civil trial and the trial procedure to be followed, analyse and apply the judgments of a High Court.
- demonstrate the ability to prepare, draft, present, and, based on applicable ethics, evaluate well-structured legal opinions/arguments and court or other legal documents.
- critically analyse a complex set of facts in unfamiliar context, requiring initiative and efficient information-retrieval and research skills, and propose solutions using theorydriven and evidence-based arguments.

Semester 2

NQF level: 7

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: JURI 324

Title: Fundamental Rights

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of and insights into the terminology, history, theory, and classification of human rights and fundamental rights in general; the application, limitation and interpretation of the South African Bill of Rights in general, and of specifically the following clusters of rights in the Bill of Rights: the normative fundamental rights; the defensive fundamental rights; the fundamental rights orientated towards society; the fundamental rights on state performance and the procedural fundamental rights;
- the ability of critical analysis of theoretical and practical issues in complex factual sets involving basic terminology, rules, principles, and theories of Fundamental Rights Law in the formulation of coherent, evidence-based and value-driven solutions to solve complex problems in unfamiliar contexts in this field of study;
- an ability to reflect on the ethical issues underpinning specific matters in Fundamental Rights Law;
- the ability to undertake legal research, identify relevant ethical and legal issues, critically analyse prescribed and retrieved material, think creatively, formulate and present legal arguments, coherently, accurately and concisely, individually or in groups.

Method of delivery: Full-time

| Module code: JURI 325 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| Title: Law of Evidence | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student | | | | |
| a well-rounded and systematic knowled | 0 | 0 0 | | |
| evidence (excluding the exclusionary r | , 0 | • | | |
| civil proceedings and a specialised kno | | | | |
| the evidentiary rules evidence: | applicable to the pr | resentation of different kinds of | | |
| | al notice formal adm | issions and presumptions; | | |
| the burden of proof; | | | | |
| the quantum of proof; | and | | | |
| the evaluation and suf | | | | |
| • the ability to apply the evidentiary rules | s discriminately and | critically to every stage of the | | |
| proceedings, to analyse complex unfai | miliar factual settings | and suggest solutions to the | | |
| problem, which are based on evidence | and relevant theory | and consonant with ethics | | |
| acceptable to legal practice; | | | | |
| • research and information-retrieval | skills necessary for | the gathering, interpretation, | | |
| analysis, evaluation and integration of | | | | |
| written and oral format, communicate | | | | |
| appropriate IT complying with prescrib | bed formats and acad | demic-professional discourse. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 326 | Compostor 2 | NOT levels 7 | | |
| | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| Title: Law of Insolvency Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student | should be able to: | | | |
| | | | | |
| demonstrate a weil-rounded and systematic theoretical and practice-related knowledge of the Law of Insolvency and cognate fields of law; | | | | |
| the Law of Insolvency and cognate field | | in practice-related knowledge of | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical | elds of law; Illy applying the proc | edure for sequestration and the | | |
| identify and solve problems by critica concomitant process, as well as con | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r | edure for sequestration and the ules, conventions, formats and | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as con principles of the Law of Insolvency, | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as con principles of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidence | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information | elds of law; illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and system; ctively to approach and analyse | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly definition | elds of law; illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information | elds of law; illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidence apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev e to integrate inform | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, vant theories and principles, as nation into a coherent and well- | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the converted of the conver | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev to integrate inform ntions of legal repor | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, vant theories and principles, as nation into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the conversindividually or in a group, to proprior and poorly definition. | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev to integrate inform ntions of legal repor | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, vant theories and principles, as nation into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the conversion individually or in a group, to pro applicable IT. | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev to integrate inform ntions of legal repor | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, vant theories and principles, as nation into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the converindividually or in a group, to pro applicable IT. Method of delivery: Full-time | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev to integrate inform ntions of legal repor | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, vant theories and principles, as nation into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the convexindividually or in a group, to proapplicable IT. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev e to integrate inform ntions of legal repor fessional and non- | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, rant theories and principles, as nation into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, professional audiences, using | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the converindividually or in a group, to pro applicable IT. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev to integrate inform ntions of legal repor | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, vant theories and principles, as nation into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the converindividually or in a group, to proapplicable IT. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 327 Title: Law of Specific Contracts | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev e to integrate inform ntions of legal repor fessional and non- | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, rant theories and principles, as nation into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, professional audiences, using | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defiring and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the convexindividually or in a group, to proapplicable IT. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 327 Title: Law of Specific Contracts Module outcomes: | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev to integrate inform ntions of legal repor fessional and non- Semester 2 | edure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, vant theories and principles, as ation into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, professional audiences, using NQF level: 7 | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defir and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the conversion individually or in a group, to proapplicable IT. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 327 Title: Law of Specific Contracts Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev the to integrate inform ntions of legal repor fessional and non- Semester 2 should be able to de | eedure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, rant theories and principles, as action into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, professional audiences, using NQF level: 7 | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defiring and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the convexindividually or in a group, to proapplicable IT. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 327 Title: Law of Specific Contracts Module outcomes: | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev the to integrate inform ntions of legal repor fessional and non- Semester 2 should be able to de | eedure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, rant theories and principles, as action into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, professional audiences, using NQF level: 7 | | |
| identify and solve problems by critical concomitant process, as well as conprinciples of the Law of Insolvency, ethical standards, and giving evidenc apply problem-solving and information unfamiliar, concrete and poorly defiring and formulate arguments based on solutions to the problems; use academic-professional discourse argued report adhering to the conversion individually or in a group, to proapplicable IT. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 327 Title: Law of Specific Contracts Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a detailed and systematic knowledge of the student | elds of law; Illy applying the proc ncepts, definitions, r in accordance with e of a personal value n-retrieval skills effe ned problems in the evidence and relev the to integrate inform ntions of legal repor fessional and non- Semester 2 should be able to de | eedure for sequestration and the rules, conventions, formats and academic, practice-related and e system; ctively to approach and analyse field of the Law of Insolvency, rant theories and principles, as action into a coherent and well- ting, and communicate it orally, professional audiences, using NQF level: 7 | | |

- sale of land
- o surety;
- o lease;
- a detailed and coherent understanding of the legal terminology and legal principles relating to these specific contracts;
- the ability to analyse sets of facts and apply the knowledge to formulate possible solutions;
- the ability to research the law, evaluate the possible solutions and formulate the best integrated solution to a particular problem;
- the ability to communicate the law and its application to different factual situations, in writing or orally, with reference to the necessary authority.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: JURI 411 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 8 | |
|--|------------|--------------|--|
| Title: Law of Negotiable instruments and Electronic Commerce | | | |

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce, including cambial obligations, bills of exchange, cheques, electronic commercial transactions and electronic methods of payment;
- an informed, coherent and critical understanding of the terminology, concepts, rules, regulations and principles, processes and procedures, applicable formats and conventions in this field of study supporting legal writing and argumentation in solving related complex problems;
- the ability to analyse complex and real-life problems in ill-defined contexts, identify the lack of information, plan information retrieval from a variety of resources, utilising and integrating knowledge with the gathered information, with theory-driven and evidencebased arguments to formulate ethically-sound and value-driven solutions; and
- the ability to effectively, efficiently and independently communicate findings and reports with the application of appropriate IT to lay and professional audiences, employing academic-professional discourse befitting this level of study in a coherent and convincing/persuasive way drawing from this and cognate fields of study.

| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | |
| | | |
| Module code: JURI 414 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 8 |

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of road accident compensation as well as Insurance Law, with special reference to:
 - o the nature and elements of the compensation system; and
 - the specific provisions of the Road Accident Compensation Act;
 - the nature and elements of the insurance contract; and
 - \circ \quad the underlining duty of disclosure, misrepresentation and warranties;
- analyse sets of facts relating to a motor vehicle accident as well as various aspects of Insurance Law, plan research for information retrieval, also from cognate fields;
- apply the acquired knowledge to formulate possible solutions and present them in oral and written format, and present it with the aid of IT equipment to lay and academicprofessional audiences, with academic-professional discourse and legal argumentation;
- formulate and conduct legal argumentation by applying house style, accepted convention based on evidence and a sound ethic point of departure.

Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 NQF level: 8 Module code: JURI 415 Semester 1 Title: Law of Damages Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of the Law of Damages with special reference to the nature, object systematics, history and terminology, basic concepts, processes and procedures, formats and conventions, assessment and quantification of damages, the influence of the new constitutional dispensation, prescription of causes of action, sources, and the compensation and satisfaction in the instance of delict and breach of contract: the ability to analyse sets of facts, research and information retrieval skills to gather information from a variety of sources, the application and integration of information in the formulation of solutions illustrating a coherent and holistic view (appropriate for this level of study) based on principles of legal argumentation and reasoning in communication and presentation skills and sufficient language proficiency to convey solutions in acceptable academic discourse to lay and professional audiences; an ethically sound and value-based approach in all forms of reasoning on interpersonal level. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 421 Semester 2 NQF level: 8 Title: Administration of Estates Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to: demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of the administration of estates, with special reference to: the administration of solvent deceased estates and 0 the administration of insolvent estates: 0 analyse sets of facts relating to various aspects of the administration of solvent deceased estates and 0 the administration of insolvent estates. plan research for information retrieval, also from cognate fields; apply the acquired knowledge to formulate possible solutions and present them in oral and written format, and present it with the aid of IT equipment to lay and academicprofessional audiences in an academic-professional discourse and by means of legal argumentation; and formulate and conduct legal argumentation by applying house style, accepted convention based on evidence and a sound ethical point of departure. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 423 Semester 2 NQF level: 8 Title: Enrichment and Estoppel Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: a comprehensive and systematic knowledge and a critical understanding of the phenomena of

| | enrichment, the various condictiones of the South African law, the improvement of someone else's property and the legal position of various | | | |
|------|---|--|---|--|
| | groups of possessors and occupiers; and | | | |
| | estoppel, the history and place of estoppel in the South African law; the | | | |
| | requirements for, effect of and defences against the application of | | | |
| | estoppel | | | |
| • | an understanding and application of the theories, terms, concepts and procedures, | | | |
| | conventions and formats underpinning this field of study in the analysis of sets of facts in | | | |
| | solving complex problems in ill-defined contexts and in all forms of communication; | | | |
| | • the ability to critically analyse topical enrichment and estoppel in factual problems and | | | |
| | issues, independently, individually and within groups, plan research in this regard, gather | | | |
| | relevant information and formulate legal coherent solutions and theory driven arguments to | | | |
| | solve the problems; and | | and moory anyon argumente to | |
| | communicate and present legal a | roumentation by us | ing correct terminology and | |
| | evidence-based reasoning on specific | topics. | ing concert terminology and | |
| Me | thod of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| | sessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| Мо | dule code: JURI 424 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 8 | |
| Titl | e: Jurisprudence and Ethics | | | |
| Мо | dule outcomes: | | | |
| On | completion of this module, the student | should be able to der | nonstrate: | |
| • | a comprehensive and systematic | | | |
| | understanding of different theoretical | approaches to selec | ted foundational issues in law | |
| | and legal studies, | | | |
| • | the ability to critically analyse and co | | | |
| | depth and to effectively use eminen sound solutions to selected legal-ethic | | evidence-based and ethically | |
| | the ability to effectively, efficiently and | - | e information identified as | |
| _ | necessary to solve a problem, to analy | | | |
| | prepare solutions and communicate c | • | | |
| | audiences with academic-professiona | | - | |
| Mo | thod of delivery: Full-time | i uiscourse and accep | | |
| | sessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| | dule code: JURI 425 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 8 | |
| | e: Mini-dissertation | Jemester 2 | NGI IEVEI. O | |
| - | dule outcomes: | | | |
| - | completion of this module, the student | should be able to der | nonstrate: | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 1 | a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant and cognate fields of law covered by the mini discertation; | | | |
| | the mini-dissertation; | | | |
| | effective and appropriate independent research skills on the chosen topic, including the shilling to a shift of the shift | | | |
| Ī | | | | |
| | ability to select, retrieve and evaluate s | sufficient appropriate | | |
| | ability to select, retrieve and evaluate s critically analyse and evaluate the info | sufficient appropriate rmation retrieved; | information and the ability to | |
| • | ability to select, retrieve and evaluate s critically analyse and evaluate the info the ability to cogently critique and appr | sufficient appropriate rmation retrieved; reciate current resear | information and the ability to ch and scholarship in the area | |
| • | ability to select, retrieve and evaluate s critically analyse and evaluate the info the ability to cogently critique and appr of specialisation and the ability to use | sufficient appropriate rmation retrieved; reciate current researd theory-driven, well-str | information and the ability to ch and scholarship in the area ructured and logical arguments | |
| • | ability to select, retrieve and evaluate s critically analyse and evaluate the info the ability to cogently critique and appr | sufficient appropriate rmation retrieved; reciate current researd theory-driven, well-str | information and the ability to ch and scholarship in the area ructured and logical arguments | |
| • | ability to select, retrieve and evaluate s critically analyse and evaluate the info the ability to cogently critique and appr of specialisation and the ability to use | sufficient appropriate rmation retrieved; reciate current researd theory-driven, well-str he identified problem; | information and the ability to ch and scholarship in the area ructured and logical arguments and | |
| • | ability to select, retrieve and evaluate s critically analyse and evaluate the info the ability to cogently critique and appr of specialisation and the ability to use to reach evidence-based solutions to t | sufficient appropriate rmation retrieved; reciate current researd theory-driven, well-str he identified problem; and professionally pre | information and the ability to ch and scholarship in the area ructured and logical arguments and sent the results using | |
| • | ability to select, retrieve and evaluate s critically analyse and evaluate the info the ability to cogently critique and appr of specialisation and the ability to use to reach evidence-based solutions to t the ability to effectively communicate a | sufficient appropriate rmation retrieved; reciate current researd theory-driven, well-str he identified problem; and professionally pre | information and the ability to ch and scholarship in the area ructured and logical arguments and sent the results using | |

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: Mini-dissertation

Module code: JURE 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7

Title: Alternative Dispute Resolution

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base of Alternative Dispute Resolution with its main related fields and a detailed knowledge of the following specialist areas:
 - o appropriate dispute resolution methods;
 - o current problem situation with litigation;
 - advantages and disadvantages of the ADR process;
 - purpose of the ADR process;
 - negotiations as basic method of all ADR methods;
 - mediation and arbitration as general ADR methods;
- fact-finding, mini-trial, screening panels, ombudsperson, rent-a-judge, dispute review, executive tribunal, independent expert decision, commission of inquiry, referee, conciliation, facilitator, ADR by means of legislation and advisory investigation and recommendatory opinion as non-general ADR methods;
- develop drafting, presentation and communication skills when preparing, drafting and presenting well-structured legal opinions/arguments (above-mentioned) and ADR documents based on evidence retrieved from a variety of resources including the internet individually or in groups;
- deal with unfamiliar concrete and abstract real-world problems contained in sets of facts using theory-driven arguments and evidence based solutions.

| Method | of deliv | /ery: I | Full-time |
|--------|----------|---------|-----------|

| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Module code: JURE 313 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| Title: Tax Law | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to: | | | | |
| demonstrate a well-rounded and system | matic knowledge of Ta | ax Law, with a coherent and | | |
| critical understanding of its underpinnir | ng principles; | | | |
| identify and analyse unfamiliar and/or r | eal-world tax problem | is or sets of facts and | | |
| determine tax liability applying legal eth | nics and the underlinir | ng principles of Tax Law and | | |
| providing evidence-based solutions; ar | | 51 1 | | |
| retrieve and process relevant informati | | alvsis, synthesis and | | |
| evaluation of given data, engage with o | 0 | | | |
| and present and communicate academ | | • | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | | |
| Module code: JURP 321 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| Title: Development and Local Government | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: | | | | |
| • a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the nature of development and local | | | | |
| government law relating to the fundamental right to development and the developmental | | | | |
| local governance law; | of the low of compate | fields theories and principles | | |
| a coherent and critical understanding | or the law of cognate | tields, theories and principles, | | |

rules, regulations, terminology, processes and procedures, formats and conventions, underpinning development and local government law;

- the ability to analyse and interpret problems in sets of facts, to determine the lack in information, to plan an information gathering/retrieval/research process, and to evaluate the relevance and applicability of the information individually and in groups;
- the ability to integrate information in a coherent and legally well-formulated solution addressing the problem, and to present the solution/report orally with the aid of IT to peers, lay and academic-professional audiences; and
- the ability to critique current research and advanced scholarship with evidence-based and theory-driven arguments which are ethically sound and value-based.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: JURP 323 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | |
|---|------------|--------------|--|
| Title: Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems | | | |

Title: Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a well-rounded and systematic knowledge, as well as a coherent and critical understanding of the system of legal pluralism created by the recognition of religionbased legal systems by the 1996 Constitution, the basic legal principles of material Islamic, Hindu and Jewish law and the interaction between these systems and the relevant provisions in the Bill of Fundamental Rights and international documents;
- the ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex sets of facts and problematic theoretical issues regarding legal pluralism using evidence-based solutions and theorydriven arguments;
- the ability to retrieve and process information efficiently and effectively in order to critically analyse and engage with current research and literature in the field of pluralistic religious legal systems; and
- the ability to effectively and professionally communicate in writing and orally to present solutions to sets of facts and problematic theoretical issues, using a range of different genres appropriate to the context.

Semester 1

NQF level: 8

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: JURE 411

Title: Environmental Law

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a comprehensive and systematic knowledge as well as a coherent and critical understanding of the nature and contents of environmental law, environmental law principles, environmental framework law, environmental impact assessments, biodiversity, air quality management, water and waste management, mining and energy law, international environmental law and introductory principles of environmental management;
- an ability to critically reflect on various aspects of environmental law and principles;
- independent research skills for specific legal topics through analysing real-world problems and issues using information-retrieval and legal solutions in the preparation of theory-driven arguments; and

 the ability to communicate and present ethically sound and value-based legal argumentation on specific topics with the aid of IT to lay and academic-professionals.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

| Module code: JURE 412 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 8 | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Title: Moot Court | • | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student | should be able to | demonstrate: | |
| an ability to identify, analyse and solv | | | |
| and issues using theory-driven argum | | | |
| | | ariety of resources, evaluate and | |
| | | fields in solutions and to prepare an | |
| argument: | e in entre e e ginare i | | |
| J J J J J | ate an argumer | nt/report to lay and professional | |
| | | ic-professional discourse on an | |
| evidence-based manner; a | | | |
| a capacity to manage learning tasks | | rofessionally and ethically. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | aatononouoij, pi | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 4:6 | | | |
| Module code: JURE 413 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 8 | |
| Title: Intellectual Property Law | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student | should be able to | | |
| demonstrate a comprehensive ar | | | |
| Intellectual Property with special ref | | | |
| custom, unlawful competition, the la | | | |
| patents, as well as to cognate fields | | s, copyright, industrial designs and | |
| correctly and with confidence unders | | elevant terminology and coherently | |
| analyse concepts particular to Intelle | | | |
| identify, analyse and deal ethically | | - | |
| problems in the light of the relevan | | | |
| common law, case law, legislation a | | | |
| apply efficient and effective inform | nation-retrieval a | nd processing skills for research | |
| material applicable to the law of Ir | tellectual Prope | rty: and present and communicate | |
| academic professional work effective | vely using discou | urse and formats applicable to the | |
| law, using IT appropriate to the cont | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| Module code: JURP 411 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 8 | |
| Title: Socio-economic Rights | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student | should be able to | demonstrate: | |
| comprehensive and systematic kno | wledge of the dif | ferent socio-economic rights in the | |
| Constitution; | 0 | 6 | |
| a coherent and critical understandi | na of the princip | les and theories underlying socio- | |
| economic rights; | | | |
| efficient and effective information retrieval and processing skills to engage in current | | | |
| research fields of socio-economic rights; | | | |
| an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex and real-world problems and issues | | | |
| using the retrieved information in | | | |
| socio-economic jurisprudence, indiv | | | |
| | an ability to present and communicate socio-economic rights research work effectively. | | |
| ethically sound and value-driven | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| | 69 | | |

| Module code: JURE 421 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 8 | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Title: Private International Law | N | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, | the student should be able to den | nonstrate: | |
| | tematic knowledge with specific r | eference to the legal principles | |
| relating to Private Interr | | | |
| the ability to analyse solutions; | sets of facts and apply the kno | owledge to formulate possible | |
| the ability to research | the law, evaluate the possible so | lutions and formulate the best | |
| integrated solution to a | | | |
| | cate the law and its application to | | |
| | ference to the necessary authority | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 h | nours 1:1 | | |
| Module code: JURP 421 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 8 | |
| Title: Land and Land Registra | ation Law | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, | the student should be able to den | nonstrate: | |
| a comprehensive and system the: | a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of section 25 of the Constitution dealing with the: | | |
| history of land | d administration and land policy, | | |
| regulatory rules regarding the registration of land, sectional titles, share blocks and limited real rights to corporeal and incorporeal immovable | | | |
| property, | | | |
| | rogrammes and legislation; and | | |
| a coherent and critical understanding of the principles, rules, theories, formats and conventions underpinning the whole issue of land reform; | | | |
| the problem analysis, research and information-retrieval skills related to problem solving in factual sets and ill-defined, complex real-world problems; | | | |
| abilities to evaluate retrieved/gathered information and to integrate it coherently into evidence-based and theory-driven arguments/solutions; and | | | |
| the ability to communicate solutions in writing and orally in presentations with the use of | | | |
| The ability to communicate solutions in writing and orally in presentations with the use of IT to lay and academic-professionals, in an ethically sound and value-based manner. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 | | | |
| Accession in methods. 1001 | | | |
| | | | |

R.2.2 MODULES PRESENTED BY THE FACULTY OF ARTS

| | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 |
|--|--|---|
| Title: Afrikaans: Language with | out borders | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| After successful completion of th | his module the student should be | e able to |
| understand and practis Afrikaans language; | e the basic principles and rules | underlying the use of the |
| distinguish different typ | es of texts in Afrikaans and eva | luate them critically; |
| analyse, interpret and e | evaluate functional as well as ae | esthetic Afrikaans texts; |
| describe and analyse s concepts from narratology | elected Afrikaans and Dutch sho | ort stories, drawing on key |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Assessment methods: • Tests and assignment • Semester examination | ts — weight: 60% n 1X3 hours — weight: 40% | |
| Module code: AFLL 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 |
| Title: Afrikaans and Dutch lan texts Module outcomes: Linguistics | guage and literary study: Text | and context - the language of |
| After successful completion of th | nis module the student should be | e able to |
| • define and apply basic ana | lytical and descriptive grammation | cal concepts |
| analyse and describe representative Afrikaans constructions by means of analytical and descriptive models. | | |
| Literature | | |
| grounded reading stra identify and interpret the poetry and drama text | I Dutch poetry and drama texts I tegy he aesthetic and ideological asp | by means of a theoretically bects of Afrikaans and Dutch |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | - |
| Assessment methods: • Tests and assignment | ts — weight: 60% n 1X3 hours — weight: 40% | |

| Module code: AGLE 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Title: Introduction to Academic L | literacy | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module the | e student should be able to | | | |
| demonstrate basic knowledge of learning strategies, academic vocabulary and register as well as the reading and writing of academic texts in order to function effectively in the academic environment; | | | | |
| communicate effectively or environment; | ally and in writing in an appropria | te manner in an academic | | |
| | understand, interpret, and evaluate basic academic texts and write appropriate academic genres in a coherent manner by making use of accurate and appropriate academic | | | |
| | e accurately, fluently and appropriate | riately in an ethical framework. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weigh | | | | |
| Semester exam 1x2 hours - w | veight: 40% | | | |
| | | | | |
| Module code: AGLE 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | | |
| | | NQF level: 5 | | |
| Module code: AGLE 121 | | NQF level: 5 | | |
| Module code: AGLE 121 Title: Academic Literacy | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | | |
| Module code: AGLE 121 Title: Academic Literacy Module outcomes: On completion of this module, st demonstrate fundamental learning, listening, reading and write academic texts, ii as an individual and a men ethically responsible and a: as an individual and a men of study fields, analyse, int and propose solutions ir | Semester 2 tudents should be able to knowledge of appropriate compu and writing strategies, use acade n order to function effectively in th nber of a group communicate effe cceptable manner in an academic mber of a group find and collect terpret, and evaluate texts, and in n appropriate academic genres | uter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read ne academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an c environment; scientific knowledge in a variety n a coherent manner synthesise | | |
| Module code: AGLE 121 Title: Academic Literacy Module outcomes: On completion of this module, st demonstrate fundamental learning, listening, reading and write academic texts, in as an individual and a men ethically responsible and a as an individual and a men of study fields, analyse, int and propose solutions in conventions used in formal | Semester 2 tudents should be able to knowledge of appropriate compu and writing strategies, use acade n order to function effectively in th nber of a group communicate effe cceptable manner in an academic mber of a group find and collect terpret, and evaluate texts, and in n appropriate academic genres | uter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read ne academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an c environment; scientific knowledge in a variety n a coherent manner synthesise | | |
| Module code: AGLE 121 Title: Academic Literacy Module outcomes: On completion of this module, st demonstrate fundamental learning, listening, reading and write academic texts, ii as an individual and a mern ethically responsible and at as an individual and a mern of study fields, analyse, int and propose solutions in conventions used in formal Method of delivery: Full-time | Semester 2 tudents should be able to knowledge of appropriate compu and writing strategies, use acade n order to function effectively in th nber of a group communicate effe cceptable manner in an academic mber of a group find and collect terpret, and evaluate texts, and in n appropriate academic genres | uter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read ne academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an c environment; scientific knowledge in a variety n a coherent manner synthesise | | |
| Module code: AGLE 121 Title: Academic Literacy Module outcomes: On completion of this module, st demonstrate fundamental learning, listening, reading and write academic texts, ii as an individual and a men ethically responsible and at as an individual and a men of study fields, analyse, int and propose solutions in conventions used in formal Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: | Semester 2 tudents should be able to knowledge of appropriate compu- and writing strategies, use acade n order to function effectively in th nber of a group communicate effe cceptable manner in an academic mber of a group find and collect terpret, and evaluate texts, and ir n appropriate academic genres l language registers. | uter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read ne academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an c environment; scientific knowledge in a variety n a coherent manner synthesise | | |
| Module code: AGLE 121 Title: Academic Literacy Module outcomes: On completion of this module, st demonstrate fundamental learning, listening, reading and write academic texts, ii as an individual and a mern ethically responsible and at as an individual and a mern of study fields, analyse, int and propose solutions in conventions used in formal Method of delivery: Full-time | Semester 2 tudents should be able to knowledge of appropriate compu- and writing strategies, use acade n order to function effectively in th nber of a group communicate effe cceptable manner in an academic mber of a group find and collect terpret, and evaluate texts, and ir n appropriate academic genres I language registers. | uter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read ne academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an c environment; scientific knowledge in a variety n a coherent manner synthesise | | |

| Module code: AKLR 112 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
|---|--|------------------------------|--|
| Title: Old Near East and Greec | ;e | | |
| Module outcomes: : | | | |
| On completion of this modul | e, students should be able to | | |
| evaluate and describe the | e development of a culture from t | the pre-historic era; | |
| discuss ancient culture fr | | | |
| discuss the culture and p | political development of ancient G | reece; | |
| | daily life of classical Greece. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | /Part-time | | |
| Assessment methods | | | |
| Tests and assignments – weigl | | | |
| Semester Examination 1x3 hou | urs – weight: 50% | | |
| Module code: AKLR 122 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Ancient Rome and other | cultures | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module | | | |
| discuss Roman social his | story, the development of the Ron | nan judiciary system and the | |
| constitutional developme | | | |
| | basic legal Latin terminology and | | |
| | general Latin terms and abbreviat | tions; | |
| recognise the influence of | | | |
| broadly discuss the culture | ures of Byzantium, Islam and certa | ain African cultures. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | /Part-time | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments – weigh | | | |
| Semester Examination 1x3 hou | | | |
| Module code: ATSN 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
| | o grammar and language proficie | ncy | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, | | | |
| | tal knowledge on the formation o | of the essential functional | |
| grammatical structures o | | | |
| | ficiency in Setswana; individually | | |
| - | Setswana listening skills individu | ally; and | |
| | demonstrate reading skills in Setswana individually. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | 3 | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments: — w | | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours - | | | |
| Module code: ATSN 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Setswana: Grammar and | d language proficiency | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, | | | |
| | ntal knowledge of the formation of | f essential functional | |
| grammatical structures o | | | |
| | ficiency in Setswana individually a | | |
| | Setswana listening skills individua | ally; | |
| • | Is in Setswana individually; and | | |
| demonstrate writing skills in Setswana individually | | | |

| Method of delivery: Full-time |) | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments: - w | eiaht: 60% | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 40% | | | |
| Module code: ENLL 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Introduction to literary | genres (I) | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module | e students should be able to | | |
| | al concepts and characteristics of | | |
| | ry texts with a view to their gener | | |
| develop arguments based of texts; | on textual evidence in the course | of the interpretation of literary | |
| present sustained argumer | nts about texts in accordance with | n appropriate academic | |
| conventions, in particular | in academic essays. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments — we | eight: 60% | | |
| Examination 1X2 hours — w | | | |
| Module code: ENLL 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | |
| , | genres (II) and grammatical ar | nalysis | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module | | | |
| | al concepts and characteristics of | | |
| , | ary texts with a view to their g | • | |
| | on textual evidence in the course | of the interpretation of literary | |
| texts; | | | |
| | its about texts in accordance with | n appropriate academic | |
| conventions, in particular in | | | |
| | al concepts of grammatical analy | | |
| | ex clauses in terms of their cons | tituent elements and the | |
| grammatical functions thereof. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% | | | |
| | | | |
| Examination 1X2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: ENLS 111 Semester 1 NQF level: 5 | | | |
| | | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: English for specific pu | irposes | | |
| Module outcomes: | a studente chevild he chie te | | |
| On completion of this module students should be able to | | | |
| demonstrate knowledge of the nature of words | | | |
| demonstrate knowledge of the nature of sentences | | | |
| demonstrate basic knowledge of the language used in literary texts | | | |
| plan and write an essay. Mathed of delivery Full time | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Examination 1X2 hours — weight: 40% | | | |
| | | | |
| Module code: ENLS 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 | | | |
| Title: Practical English for professional purposes | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |

| On completion of this modul | On completion of this module students should be able to | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| On completion of this module students should be able to identify, understand and respond to various text types; | | | | |
| Identify, understand and respond to various text types, plan and write different kinds of texts (e.g. business letters, reports, essays) using the | | | | |
| appropriate language and style for each. | | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | • | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — w | eight: 60% | | | |
| Examination 1X2 hours — w | | | | |
| Module code: ENLL 211 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 | | |
| | ry genres (I) and development | of grammatical complexity | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| | le students should be able to | | | |
| understand key characteris periods; | stics of the most significant pre-t | wentieth century literary | | |
| | ent of pre-twentieth century poet | | | |
| engage critically with litera synthesis; | ry and contemporaneous critical | texts through analysis and | | |
| | nts about texts, with arguments h appropriate academic convent | | | |
| 3 | of complex linguistic structures; | | | |
| | plex words and clauses in terms | of their constituent elements | | |
| and the grammatical fun | | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — w | | | | |
| Examination 2X2 hours — weight: 40% | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar | | | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu | | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu le students should be able to | istics | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t | istics wentieth century literary | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the development | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with litera | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with literar synthesis; | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poets any and contemporaneous critical | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with literar synthesis; • present sustained argume context, in accordance with | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with literar synthesis; • present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet any and contemporaneous critical nts about texts, with arguments h appropriate academic convent | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with literar synthesis; • present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; • understand and evaluate t | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet rry and contemporaneous critical nts about texts, with arguments h appropriate academic convent he theoretical bases of the discip | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with literar synthesis; • present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; • understand and evaluate t • apply and evaluate relevant | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet any and contemporaneous critical nts about texts, with arguments h appropriate academic convent | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with literar synthesis; • present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; • understand and evaluate t • apply and evaluate relevant | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet ry and contemporaneous critical nts about texts, with arguments a h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip nt approaches to Teaching Engli | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with literar synthesis; • present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; • understand and evaluate t • apply and evaluate relevar Languages (TESOL) and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet ry and contemporaneous critical nts about texts, with arguments a h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip nt approaches to Teaching English for Academic Purpose | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul • understand key characteris periods; • understand the developme • engage critically with literal synthesis; • present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; • understand and evaluate t • apply and evaluate relevar Languages (TESOL) and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — w | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet ry and contemporaneous critical ints about texts, with arguments a h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip int approaches to Teaching Engli English for Academic Purpose reight: 60% | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul understand key characteris periods; understand the development engage critically with literar synthesis; present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; understand and evaluate t apply and evaluate relevan Languages (TESOL) and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — w | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet ry and contemporaneous critical nts about texts, with arguments a h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip nt approaches to Teaching Englis English for Academic Purpose reight: 60% veight: 40% | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic oline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other ss (EAP). | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul understand key characteris periods; understand the development engage critically with literar synthesis; present sustained argument context, in accordance with essays; understand and evaluate the apply and evaluate relevant Languages (TESOL) and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — w Examination 2X2 hours — w | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet and contemporaneous critical nts about texts, with arguments of h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip nt approaches to Teaching Englis English for Academic Purpose reight: 60% veight: 40% Semester 1 | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other ss (EAP). | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul understand key characteris periods; understand the development engage critically with literar synthesis; present sustained argument context, in accordance with essays; understand and evaluate the apply and evaluate relevant Languages (TESOL) and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — w Examination 2X2 hours — w Module code: ENLL 311 Title: Key periods in literature | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet ry and contemporaneous critical nts about texts, with arguments a h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip nt approaches to Teaching Englis English for Academic Purpose reight: 60% veight: 40% | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other ss (EAP). | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul understand key characteris periods; understand the development engage critically with literal synthesis; present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; understand and evaluate t apply and evaluate relevar Languages (TESOL) and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — w Examination 2X2 hours — w Module code: ENLL 311 Title: Key periods in literatu Module outcomes: | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet inty and contemporaneous critical ints about texts, with arguments is h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip int approaches to Teaching Englis English for Academic Purpose reight: 60% veight: 40% Semester 1 tre, historical linguistics and s | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other ss (EAP). | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul understand key characteris periods; understand the development engage critically with literal synthesis; present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; understand and evaluate t apply and evaluate relevar Languages (TESOL) and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — w Examination 2X2 hours — w Module code: ENLL 311 Title: Key periods in literatu Module outcomes: On completion of this module | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet inty and contemporaneous critical ints about texts, with arguments is h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip int approaches to Teaching Englis English for Academic Purpose reight: 60% veight: 40% Semester 1 ire, historical linguistics and s le students should be able to | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other st (EAP). | | |
| Module code: ENLL 221 Title: Development of literar Module outcomes: On completion of this modul understand key characteris periods; understand the development engage critically with literar synthesis; present sustained argume context, in accordance with essays; understand and evaluate t apply and evaluate relevar Languages (TESOL) and Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — w Examination 2X2 hours — w Module code: ENLL 311 Title: Key periods in literatu Module outcomes: On completion of this modul explain the ideas, character | Semester 2 ry genres (II) and applied lingu- le students should be able to stics of the most significant pre-t ent of pre-twentieth century poet inty and contemporaneous critical ints about texts, with arguments is h appropriate academic convent the theoretical bases of the discip int approaches to Teaching Englis English for Academic Purpose reight: 60% veight: 40% Semester 1 tre, historical linguistics and s | istics wentieth century literary y/prose fiction; texts through analysis and substantiated from text and ons, in particular in academic bline of Applied Linguistics; sh to Speakers of Other stores (EAP). | | |

| analyse selected Renaissance and Modernist texts critically, with reference to the anacyse training for the attudy of these periods: | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| conceptual frameworks for the study of these periods; present sustained arguments about Renaissance and Modernist literature, and integrate | | | | |
| contextual and critical sources appropriately; | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | appropriate linguistic concepts | | |
| 2 11 1 | analytical techniques to sol | ve problems arising from unseen | | |
| texts; | nte about linguistic phonome | ena, and integrate data analysis and | | |
| present sustained arguiner interpretation appropriate | č , | and integrate data analysis and | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | ciy. | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — we | eight: 60% | | | |
| Examination 2X2 hours — w | veight: 40% | | | |
| Module code: ENLL 321 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| | • | n and contemporary literature, | | |
| sociolinguistics and advance Module outcomes: | ed linguistics analysis | | | |
| On completion of this modu | le students should be able | e to | | |
| • | | stmodern and contemporary | | |
| literature, including South A | | stribuerri and contemporary | | |
| | ern and contemporary texts | critically: | | |
| | | ontemporary literature following | | |
| accepted academic conver | ntions with respect to langua | age, style, and source referencing, | | |
| and integrate contextual ar | nd critical sources appropria | itely; | | |
| | | linguistic and textual analysis; | | |
| , | 5 | d dialects in terms of their unique | | |
| and shared linguistic chara | - | | | |
| | patterns in terms of underly | ring linguistic-functional and socio- | | |
| linguistic variables; | nto about linguistic phonome | and integrate data analysis and | | |
| | | ena, and integrate data analysis and | | |
| interpretation appropriately. Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weight: 60% | | | | |
| Examination 2X3 hours — w | | | | |
| Module code: FREN 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | | |
| Title: French for beginners 1 | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, students should be able to | | | | |
| demonstrate a basic knowledge of the French language in terms of comprehension | | | | |
| (listening and reading), speaking and writing in order to express themselves at an | | | | |
| elementary level; | | | | |
| use analytical, synthetic and evaluation skills to understand and write simple texts in French: | | | | |
| use IT skills to perform tasks and reflect on their learning individually or in groups within an | | | | |
| | use it skills to perform tasks and reliect on their learning individually of in groups within an accepted ethical framework; and | | | |
| demonstrate a basic knowledge of French culture and daily French community life. | | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Tests and assignments – weigl Semester exam 1X2 hours – w | | | | |

| Module code: FREN 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Title: French for beginners 2 | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module students should be able to | | | | |
| | dge of the French language in ter | | | |
| | eaking and writing in order to exp | ress themselves at an | | |
| elementary level; | | | | |
| | and evaluation skills to understar | nd and write simple texts in | | |
| French; | ke and reflect on their learning in | dividually at in around within an | | |
| use if skills to perform task accepted ethical framework | ks and reflect on their learning in | dividually of in groups within an | | |
| | edge of French culture and daily | French community life | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | edge of Frenerie and daily | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignments – weig | ht: 60% | | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours - w | | | | |
| Module code: FREB 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | | |
| Title: Beginners French for Bu | siness I | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, | students should be able to | | | |
| demonstrate a basic know | ledge of the French language in | terms of comprehension | | |
| (listening and reading), spe | eaking and writing in order to exp | ress themselves in basic | | |
| business and within a gene | | | | |
| | d evaluation skills to understand | and write elementary texts in | | |
| French; | | | | |
| | c documents related to their field | | | |
| | eness, specifically in terms of the | | | |
| | peaking countries when performing | ng communicative tasks. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignments – weig | bt: 60% | | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight | | | | |
| Module code: FREB 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | | |
| Title: Beginners French for Bu | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, | students should be able to | | | |
| | edge of the French language in t | erms of comprehension | | |
| (listening and reading), spe | (listening and reading), speaking and writing in order to express themselves in basic | | | |
| business and within a general context; | | | | |
| use analytical, synthetic ar | • use analytical, synthetic and evaluation skills to understand and write elementary texts in | | | |
| French; | | | | |
| • use IT skills to perform tasks and reflect on their learning individually or in groups within an | | | | |
| accepted ethical framework; | | | | |
| | c documents related to their field | • | | |
| | eness, specifically in terms of the | | | |
| South Africa and French-speaking countries when performing communicative tasks. | | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weig | bt: 60% | | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours – w | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Module code: GERM 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Title: German Elementary 1 | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this modul | le students should be able to | | |
| | of pronunciation in German; | | |
| understand the basic rules | • | | |
| possess a vocabulary at an | 5 | | |
| | c German expressions and phras | ses at an elementary level. | |
| | d evaluation skills to read and wi | | |
| | life and culture in the German sp | | |
| comparison to South Africa | | | |
| | A sand reflect on their learning in | dividually or in groups within an | |
| accepted ethical framework | 5 | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments – weigh | nt 60% | | |
| Semester examination 1X3 hou | | | |
| Module code: GERM 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: German Elementary 2 | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module | e, students should be able to | | |
| | the basic rules of pronunciation | and grammar; | |
| possess a basic vocabular | • | 5 | |
| | an expressions and phrases; | | |
| | on in German at an elementary le | evel: | |
| | d evaluation skills to read, write a | - | |
| texts; | | | |
| have a general knowledge | of life and culture in the German | speaking countries in | |
| comparison to South Africa | i; and | | |
| use IT skills to perform task | ks and reflect on their learning in | dividually or in groups within an | |
| accepted ethical framework | accepted ethical framework. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments – weigh | | | |
| Semester examination 1X3 hou | urs – weight: 40% | | |
| Module code: GERB 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Business German Eleme | entary 1 | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this modu | le, students should be able to | | |
| understand the basic rules | understand the basic rules of pronunciation in German; | | |
| understand and apply the basic rules of German grammar; | | | |
| use vocabulary at an elementary level; | | | |
| understand and apply basic German expressions and phrases at an elementary level; | | | |
| use analytical, synthetic and evaluation skills to read and write simple texts; | | | |
| have a basic knowledge of life and culture in the German speaking countries in | | | |
| comparison with South Africa; and | | | |
| | ks and reflect on their learning inc | dividually or in groups within an | |
| accepted ethical framework | ۲. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| | | | |

| Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester examination 1X3 hours – weight: 40% | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Module code: GERB 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Business German Eleme | entary 2 | | |
| Module code: GERB 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 Title: Business German Elementary 2 Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should be able to • know and be able to apply the basic rules of pronunciation and grammar; • use a basic vocabulary; • understand common German expressions and phrases; • be able to conduct a basic conversation in German at an elementary level; • be able to use analytical, synthetic and evaluation skills to read, write and translate simple relevant texts; • have a general knowledge of life and culture in the German speaking countries in comparison with South Africa; and • use IT skills to perform tasks and reflect on their learning individually or in groups within an accepted ethical framework. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weigl Semester examination 1X3 hou | | | |
| Module code: LATN 112 | Semester 1 | NQF-level: 5 | |
| Title: Latin for Everyone | | | |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module students should be able to: translate simple Latin passages; demonstrate a proficient vocabulary; recognize a number of inflections and grammatical constructions in Latin; relate Latin phrases; recognize the Latin origin of English and Afrikaans works; discuss historical and ancient themes from the late republic era. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 1 x 2 | 2 hours 1.1 | | |
| Module code: LATN 122 | Semester 2 | NQF-level: 5 | |
| Title: Judicial and Church Latin | | 1441 -16761. 3 | |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module students should be able to: • translate relevant Latin texts • recognize further Latin grammatical inflections and constructions • demonstrate a proficient vocabulary • have a sound knowledge of judicial and church terminology in Latin • discuss historical and ancient themes from the late republican period. Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 1 x 3 | | | |
| Module code: PHIL 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
| ethical issues with their basic know behaviour and wo | ledge of meta-ethics (including | evaluate various viewpoints on the relationship between ethical s e.g. the deontological and ethical norms); | |

| Furthermore, students should be able to use appropriate concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about ethical issues from an established world view (e.g. the Christian); Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 Title: Thinking skills Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a basic knowledge and low and ritical evaluation to the incevity and low approximate should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical y- originate structures (which also the individual opinion about ethical views in the analysis of others. Furthermore, students should have a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; arguing and looking at the world, of were structures (which arguments) and in critique of arguments; and Furthermore, students should have Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester exam (take-home question paper) 1X24 hours — weight: 50% Semester exam (take-home question paper) 1X24 hours — weight: 50% | be familiar with applied ethical themes and questions e.g. the ethics of killing (abortion, capital punishment, war, violence), the ethics of relationships (friendship, sexuality, marriage), the ethics of discrimination (racism, sexism, homosexuality, and xenophobia) and professional ethics (medical, management and the ethics of science and scholarship). | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically- oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 Title: Thinking skills Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and • world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to • form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and • report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 21 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module code ad society. Furthermore, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophic | form an individual op the Christian); | pinion about ethical issues from | an established world view (e.g. | | |
| Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 Title: Thinking skills Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have • a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and • world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. • Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to • form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; • apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and • report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. • Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: solud have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. <td>and report on their r oriented style.</td> <th></th> <td></td> | and report on their r oriented style. | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 Title: Thinking skills Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the rolationship between world view and religin receives special attention, and in which the rolationship between world view and religity from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and tor eport on their newly a | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 Title: Thinking skills Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have • a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and • world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. • Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to • form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; • apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and • report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style . Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regar | | | | | |
| Module code: PHIL 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 Title: Thinking skills Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have • a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. • Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; • apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style . Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. • Turthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods • in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); • in order to form an individual opinion about the | Tests and assignment | nts — weight: 50% | | | |
| Title: Thinking skills Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style . Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Semester of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of sci | | | | | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have • a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and • world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. • Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to • form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; • apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and • report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 Nodule outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. • Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods < | | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | | |
| On completion of this module, students should have a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); | | | | | |
| a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to apply the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | atudanta ahauld hava | | | |
| world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time | | | of the legical structures and | | |
| ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods • in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); • in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and • to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | 5 | J | 0 | | |
| thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style | | | | | |
| Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Cemester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | propriate philosophical concepts | | |
| form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking; apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | ieura se asie te appiy trie ap | | | |
| apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | about arguments and patterns | of thinking. | | |
| critique of arguments; and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style . Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | 11 2 0 | | e analysis of arguments and in | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. • Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods • in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); • in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and • to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | report on their newly acc | | ints in a philosophically-oriented | | |
| Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. • Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods • in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); • in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and • to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. • Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods • in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); • in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and • to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| Module code: PHIL 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6 Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. • Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods • in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); • in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and • to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | 5 | 5 | | | |
| Title: Ontology Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of • the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which • the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which • the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. • Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods • in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); • in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and • to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | <u>v</u> | | | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 | | |
| On completion of this module, students should have a thorough knowledge of the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | 5, | | | | |
| the philosophical theory about the nature of reality, in which the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| the relationship between world view and religion receives special attention, and in which the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | 5 5 | | |
| the consequences of a comprehensive look at reality become clear with regard to aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| aspects of science and society. Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| Furthermore, students should be able to use concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| in order to form an individual opinion about the nature of reality from an established position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| position (e.g. the Christian); in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| to report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| style Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | a 1 1 | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | • | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | weight: 50% | | |

| Module code: PHIL 221 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Title: History of Philosophy | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| | students should be able to dem | | |
| | ory of Western thinking in the for | | |
| | nes on the history of ideas (e.g. | rationality, nature/culture, | |
| order, competition/conflict | | | |
| | .g. the ancient Greeks, Middle A | | |
| | hemes (e.g. metaphysics, ethics | etc.) in the history of | |
| philosophy. | | | |
| | ould be able to apply forms of | philosophical investigation and | |
| argumentation in order to | | | |
| | from an established world view | | |
| | es in the history of philosophy th | at they have studied | |
| | their individual views; and | | |
| | ly acquired knowledge and vi | ewpoints in a philosophically- | |
| oriented style . | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignmen | | | |
| `````` | estion paper) 1X24 hours — w | 8 | |
| Module code: PHIL 311 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | |
| Title: Man, knowledge and soci | ety | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, | | | |
| | sive knowledge of one or two o | | |
| | ical anthropology, the theory of l | knowledge, the philosophy of | |
| science and/or the philoso | | vieue forme of philosophical | |
| investigation and argumentatio | | arious forms of philosophical | |
| 5 5 | | ninion about the themas which | |
| | evaluate these themes and to formulate an individual opinion about the themes which would provide evidence of an independent world view; | | |
| | points on various issues in our c | urrent world: | |
| | e-based report about the result | | |
| and to write an evidence style. | e-based report about the result | is in a philosophically-oriented | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignment | oto wojaht: 50% | | |
| Semester exam (take-home qu | lestion paper) 1X24 hours — w | eight: 50% | |
| Module code: PHIL 312 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | |
| Title: Culture and morality | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, students should be able to portray | | | |
| a comprehensive knowledge of one or two of the following philosophical sub-disciplines: the | | | |
| philosophy of culture and/or philosophical ethics. | | | |
| | | | |
| investigation and argumentation in order to | | | |
| 5 5 | 0 0 | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Furthermore, students should be able to implement various forms of philosophical | | | |

| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignmer | | | | |
| Semester exam (take-home question paper) 1X24 hours — weight: 50% | | | | |
| Module code: PHIL 321 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| Title: Language, religion, art an | d economics | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| | students should be able to portra | | | |
| | hilosophical sub-disciplines: philo | osophy of language, aesthetics, | | |
| philosophy of economy and/or | | and the billing and the difference of the filler | | |
| and argumentation in order to | e able to implement various form | is of philosophical investigation | | |
| 5 | nd to formulate an individual op | inion about the themes which | | |
| | of an independent world view; | mon about the themes which | | |
| • | nt with regard to various issues in | n our current world. | | |
| 11.7 | e-based report about the result | | | |
| style. | | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weig | | | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hour — w | veight: 40% | | | |
| Module code: PHIL 322 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | | |
| Title: Research project | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| | e, students should have a co | | | |
| | irt of the so-called philosophical of | | | |
| | d be able to implement va | rious forms of philosophical | | |
| investigation and formulate an argument in order to | | | | |
| • evaluate viewpoints within this text and to formulate an individual opinion about the | | | | |
| themes which should provide evidence of an independent world view; apply their knowledge and individual points of view with regard to various issues in our | | | | |
| apply their knowledge and individual points of view with regard to various issues in our present world; | | | | |
| and to write evidence-based reports on the results, of which one will be a comprehensive | | | | |
| | ext in a philosophically-oriented s | • | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignmer | nts — weight: 50% | | | |
| Semester exam (take-home qu | estion paper) 1X24 hours — we | eight: 50% | | |
| Module code: POLI 112 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | | |
| Title: Introduction to Political St | | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, s | students should be able tot | | | |
| have a fundamental knowledge about the development of the study of politics, the origin, | | | | |
| development and purpose of the state and the origin of the democracy debate; | | | | |
| define and explain key concepts such as politics, power, authority and legitimacy; | | | | |
| give an analytical overview of the nature, scope, and approaches to modern ideologies in | | | | |
| politics; and | | | | |
| • use IT skills to communicate individually or in groups within an acceptable ethical | | | | |
| framework | , - <u>3</u> | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Module code: POLI 123 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: The South African politic | al system | | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should be able tot have a fundamental knowledge about the context of contemporary South African politics, the structure and components of the South African political system and their mutual relations; | | | |
| political economy in the So use IT skills to communiframework. | esses and concepts such as pol buth African context; and. | icy making, political parties and s within an acceptable ethical | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — wei Semester exam 1X2 hours — | weight: 50% | | |
| Module code: POLI 213 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Comparative Politics Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, students should be able tot have a fundamental knowledge of comparative politics and be able to apply the basic methods of comparison; describe, analyse and explain the structure and variables of political systems; compare and evaluate various selected representative political systems in the world; and use IT skills to communicate individually or in groups within an acceptable ethical framework | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — wei Semester exam 1X2 hours — | | | |
| Module code: POLI 223 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: African Politics | | - | |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module the student must have fundamental knowledge and understanding of colonial and post-colonial experiences in Africa; be able to analyse the Political Economy of selected African states; identify regional and sub-regional organisations in Africa, critically discuss them and judge their relevance; critically discuss how Africa fits into the contemporary world order; and use IT skills to communicate individually or in groups within an acceptable ethical | | | |
| framework | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% | | | |
| Module code: POLI 312 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | |
| Title: Political Philosophy Module outcomes: On completion of this module, | students should be able to | | |

| demonstrate a sound and systematic knowledge of the main concerns and key concepts of contemporary liberal political philosophy; | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| of contemporary liberal political philosophy; appraise and apply the distinctive types of argument employed within normative political | | | |
| philosophy; | | | |
| | al thought to existing and propos | • | |
| critically evaluate the stre philosophy; and | ngths and weaknesses of differ | ent approaches within political | |
| 1 1 27 | ith scholarly inquiry in the field of | f political philosophy including | |
| | on literacy, critical analysis, arg | | |
| and | | • | |
| | icate individually or in groups | within an acceptable ethical | |
| framework | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weight | aht: 50% | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours — | 5 | | |
| Module code: POLI 322 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | |
| Title: Political participation and | interaction | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, | | | |
| | systematic knowledge of and k | | |
| | culture and political socialization | | |
| and political stability; | nd the relationship between the le | egitimacy of political institutions | |
| | ss the factors influencing public | opinion in states. Furthermore. | |
| | to describe and analyse the | | |
| representation in democra | cies, as well as the differences in | the voting systems of different | |
| democratic countries; | | | |
| | critically analyse and discuss political parties and their functions, as well as to judge the contribution that interest groups make to the broader political set up of states; | | |
| 0 | hange is a multi-phased process | | |
| | a 1 1 | • | |
| violence, terrorism, and revolutions, and that these manifestations of violence are a continuation of politics by other means; | | | |
| • explain that the policies of states are multi-dimensional processes that went through | | | |
| different phases before implementation. Learners must also be able to discuss and explain | | | |
| the different theories that attempt to explain decision making; and use IT skills to communicate individually or in groups within an acceptable ethical | | | |
| use IT skills to communiframework. | licate individually or in groups | within an acceptable ethical | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments - weight | ght: 50% | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 hours — | weight: 50% | | |
| Module code: SETM 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
| | ana orthography and commu | nication skills / Hisetori ya | |
| mokwalo wa Setswana le ma | igonego a tlhaeletsano | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module, students should be able to demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of the history of Setswana orthography, spelling | | | |
| | demonstrate a rundamental knowledge of the history of Setswana orthography, spelling and the basic linguistic concepts of Setswana; and | | |
| demonstrate fundamental knowledge of different forms of communication. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | knowledge of different forms of co | ommunication. | |

| | Tests and assignments: — weight: 60% | | | |
|-----|--|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Ser | nester exam 1X3 hours — | | | |
| | dule code: SETM 121 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
| | | a grammar, morphology; and trad Ditlhangwa tsa setso tsa Setsw | | |
| | dule outcomes: | Dilinangwa isa seiso isa seisw | /dila | |
| - | completion of this module, | students should be able to | | |
| • | • | al knowledge of the Setswana wo | rd classes their morphological | |
| _ | components and syntactica | 0 | | |
| • | | al knowledge of the origin and bac | ckground of traditional | |
| | literature as a basis of Ubu | intu; and | - | |
| • | | al knowledge of the features of the | e different types of traditional | |
| | literature. | | | |
| | hod of delivery: Full-time | 9 | | |
| | essment methods: | cicht 60% | | |
| | ts and assignments: — w nester exam 1X3 hours — | | | |
| | dule code: WVGW 221 | · · · | NQF level: 6 | |
| | e: Know and understand the | | | |
| | dule outcomes: | | | |
| - | completion of this module, | students should | | |
| • | | ledge base of a selection of world | d views and ideologies and | |
| | demonstrate their critical | understanding through an ability t | to compare the nature and | |
| | function, as well as differe | ent contemporary manifestations | of these world views and | |
| | ideologies; | | | |
| • | | ogen and fortigen paradigm on a | | |
| | • | hus realising the complementary | value of the approaches to | |
| | promotion of health; | | ann iana in Cauth Africa with | |
| • | consideration of internatio | a basic knowledge of health care | services in South Amea with | |
| • | | nealth determinants, including inte | ernal as well as external risk | |
| | | individual, group and community | | |
| • | | thin a multi and transdisciplinary | | |
| | boarders in community he | ealth development and human ca | pacity building as end result; | |
| | and; | | | |
| • | | nent a health promotion project th | | |
| | transdisciplinary case study, with community participation as central theme. | | | |
| | hod of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| | essment methods: 1 x 2 u | | | |
| | dule code: WVSS 221 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | |
| | e: Understanding the Social | and Political World | | |
| | dule outcomes: completion of this module, | students should | | |
| • | • | | d views and ideologies and | |
| Ľ | have a fundamental knowledge base of a selection of world views and ideologies and demonstrate their critical understanding through an ability to compare the nature and | | | |
| | function, as well as different contemporary manifestations of these world views and | | | |
| | ideologies; | | | |
| • | have the ability to understand the interrelatedness of phenomena such as occurs in | | | |
| | natural and social systems, and from this vantage point, analyse and evaluate real life | | | |
| | problems or case studies based on core issues of our time, such as poverty, constant | | | |
| | change, human rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, racism, xenophobia, etc.; | | | |
| • | be able to articulate their | personal world view and use it as | a point of departure for | |

| a gang and commaniout | ng feasible solutions to core issue | es and problems of our time in | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| a typical academic manner. | | | | |
| | Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignment | | | | |
| Module code: WVCS 221 | hours — weight: 50% | NQF level: 6 | | |
| | | NGF level. 0 | | |
| Title: Understanding the Cultur Module outcomes: | | | | |
| On completion of this module, | students should | | | |
| | wledge base of a selection of wor | d views and ideologies and | | |
| | understanding through an ability | | | |
| | ent contemporary manifestations | | | |
| ideologies; | | | | |
| | stand the interrelatedness of pher | | | |
| | s, and from this vantage point, ar | | | |
| | based on core issues of our time | | | |
| | V-AIDS, power abuse, corruption personal world view and use it a | | | |
| | ing feasible solutions to core issu | | | |
| a typical academic mann | 0 | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | | |
| Assessment methods: | | | | |
| Tests and assignment | nts — weight: 50% | | | |
| Semester exam 1X2 | hours — weight: 50% | | | |
| | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | | |
| Title: Understanding the Econo | omic World | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | | |
| Upon completion of this modul | | | | |
| have a fundamental knowledge base of a selection of world views and ideologies and their | | | | |
| critical understanding through an ability to compare the nature and demonstrate function, as well as different contemporary manifestations of these world views and ideologies: | | | | |
| | ugh an ability to compare the na | ture and demonstrate function, | | |
| as well as different contem | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; | | |
| as well as different contemhave the ability to under | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to under natural and social system | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tin '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tin '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasity | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tin '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasit academic manner | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tin '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tin '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ole solutions to core issues and p | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weight | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ple solutions to core issues and p | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir -AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ble solutions to core issues and p ght – 40 : weight – 10 | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to under natural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weig Class attendance | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir -AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ble solutions to core issues and p ght – 40 : weight – 10 nation: weight – 50 | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernative and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their pand communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weig Class attendance Summative: 1 x 1-hour examin This is a guideline and can cha Module code: WVLS 312 | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ble solutions to core issues and p ght – 40 : weight – 10 hation: weight – 50 ange. | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatival and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their pand communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weig Class attendance Summative: 1 x 1-hour examin This is a guideline and can characteria | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ble solutions to core issues and p ght – 40 : weight – 10 hation: weight – 50 ange. | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing roblems of our time in a typical | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernative and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their pand communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weig Class attendance Summative: 1 x 1-hour examin This is a guideline and can cha Module code: WVLS 312 Title: Philosophy of Language and and and and and and and and and and | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ble solutions to core issues and p ght – 40 : weight – 10 hation: weight – 50 ange. Semester 1 and Literature | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing roblems of our time in a typical | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernative and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their pand communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weig Class attendance Summative: 1 x 1-hour examine Module code: WVLS 312 Title: Philosophy of Language Module Module outcomes: On completion of this module, | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ble solutions to core issues and p ght – 40 : weight – 10 nation: weight – 50 ange. Semester 1 and Literature students should | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing roblems of our time in a typical | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatival and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weig Class attendance Summative: 1 x 1-hour examin This is a guideline and can cha Module code: WVLS 312 Title: Philosophy of Language Module outcomes: On completion of this module, have a solid and systema | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ble solutions to core issues and p ght – 40 : weight – 10 hation: weight – 50 ange. Semester 1 and Literature students should tic knowledge of the most importa | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing roblems of our time in a typical | | |
| as well as different contem have the ability to undernatural and social system problems or case studies change, human rights, HIV be able to articulate their p and communicating feasit academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weig Class attendance Summative: 1 x 1-hour examin This is a guideline and can cha Module code: WVLS 312 Title: Philosophy of Language and literature ar | ugh an ability to compare the na porary manifestations of these w stand the interrelatedness of p s, and from this vantage point, based on core issues of our tir '-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, ersonal world view and use it as ble solutions to core issues and p ght – 40 : weight – 10 nation: weight – 50 ange. Semester 1 and Literature students should | ture and demonstrate function, orld views and ideologies; henomena such as occurs in analyse and evaluate real life me, such as poverty, constant racism, xenophobia, etc.; a point of departure for arguing roblems of our time in a typical | | |

| demonstrate the ability to analyse, synthesise and critique the assumptions on which a chosen theme or issue is based, formulate a personal opinion about the theme or issue that gives evidence of a personal coherent world view, and communicate the findings in a presentation making use of applicable technology, as well as in an evidence-based report written in a typically academic format. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|
| Tests and assignmer Semester exam 1X2 | nts — weight: 50% hours — weight: 50% | | |
| Module code: WVLS 313 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | |
| Title: Philosophy of Culture: Cri | itical perspectives on mega-trend | ls in contemporary culture | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a solid and systematic knowledge of the most important foundational issues in in current culture and demonstrate a critical understanding of the meta-theoretical assumptions underscoring these foundational issues; demonstrate the ability to analyse, synthesise and critique the assumptions on which a chosen theme or issue is based, formulate a personal opinion about the theme or issue that gives evidence of a personal coherent world view, and communicate the findings in a presentation making use of applicable technology, as well as in an evidence-based report written in a typically academic format. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% | | | |
| Module code: WVLS 314 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 | |
| | perspectives on continuity and cl | hange | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a solid and systematic knowledge of the most important foundational issues in the human and social sciences and demonstrate a critical understanding of the meta-theoretical assumptions underscoring these foundational issues; demonstrate the ability to analyse, synthesise and critique the assumptions on which a chosen theme or issue is based, formulate a personal opinion about the theme or issue that gives evidence of a personal coherent world view, and communicate the findings in a presentation making use of applicable technology, as well as in an evidence-based report written in a typically academic format. | | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: | | | |
| Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50% | | | |

R.2.3 MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

| Madula ander DCVC 444 | Compostor 4 | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Module code: PSYC 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Introduction to Psycholog | ју | | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module the | he student should be able to: | | |
| | al knowledge base of basic hum | an functioning including | |
| | onal and motivational processes | 0 0 | |
| | evelopment manifesting itself in a | | |
| human development; | 1 0 | | |
| demonstrate an understar | nding of the basic aspects of hur | nan functioning in the self and | |
| | ed situations in the learning cont | | |
| | for basic human functioning in s | | |
| | of a reflective diary, as well as a n individual, written assignment | | |
| presentation. | minumuda, written assignment | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: 1x2 hou | urs 1:1 | | |
| Module code: PSYC 121 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Social and community P | sychology | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module the | | | |
| | al knowledge of and insight into | | |
| | nunity psychology is based and a d problems or case studies such | | |
| | e, corruption, racism, xenophob | | |
| | ding of the inter-relatedness; | | |
| demonstrate information g | pathering and processing skills for | | |
| | nd community psychology, indiv | | |
| | ndividual and group tasks, case | | |
| | o convey this in the form of a rep bed conventions and formats; | oort or assignment, verbally or | |
| | de and ethical system in all form | s of communication and | |
| interaction with people | | s of communication and | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: 1x2 hou | urs 1:1 | | |
| Module code: PSYC 211 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Developmental Psycholog | ду | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module the student should be able to | | | |
| develop a sound knowledge base of the physical, cognitive, social, moral and personality | | | |
| development of human beings in every stage of the life cycle; demonstrate a thorough understanding of views on human nature, concepts, theories | | | |
| and key terminologies used in Developmental Psychology in order to communicate | | | |
| information reliably, coherently and ethically in assessment tasks; | | | |
| demonstrate the ability to critically evaluate, analyse and synthesise information of | | | |
| human development in order to solve simulated problems, individually and in groups; | | | |
| | develop a sound understanding of academic discourses concerning the impact which | | |
| diverse contexts such as poverty, malnutrition, over-population, geographic | | | |
| | | | |
| | poverty, malnutrition, over-popul tion and inadequate social and p | | |

| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Assessment methods: 1x2 ho | | | |
| Module code: PSYC 212 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Personality Psychology | | | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module t | the student should be able to: | | |
| | knowledge of different meta-the | poretical world and life views | |
| relevant to human functio psychodynamic, humanis | ning and schools of thought or tic and eco-systemic; | | |
| written form, the content a | and application possibilities of p tegrating the basis of scientific | personality theories and | |
| | emerging true life problems, sit | | |
| using the most applicable | procedures and techniques us | ed in personality psychology, to | |
| explain behaviour using p | ersonality theories, to compare | and to reason possible solutions | |
| | in a coherent/ logical and reliab | le report. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: 1x3 ho | Semester 1 | | |
| Module code: PSYC 221 | Semester | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Positive Psychology Module outcomes: | | | |
| On completion of this module t | the student should be able to | | |
| | | traditional pathogenic paradigm | |
| | ive of human functioning and from | | |
| | | ig and its implications for public | |
| | chology/Psychofortology as a m | | |
| , | the important concepts rules | principles and theories related to | |
| psychological health in or | der to apply it to the identification it is a multicultural context; | | |
| 0 | solve well-defined but unfamilia | ar problems related to | |
| | -social health, using appropriat | | |
| | itical analysis of different theori | | |
| | ogy, and communicate the infor | | |
| | giving proof of effective and cri | | |
| | apply your knowledge and insight in Positive Psychology/Psychofortology in a moral- | | |
| | ethical and culture sensitive way on both individual and social levels with sensitivity to | | |
| | ndividualist value systems | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: 1x2 ho | | NOT level 7 | |
| Module code: PSYC 311 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 | |
| Title: Psychopathology | | | |
| Module outcomes: On completion of this module t | the student should be able to: | | |
| | | (a) a rounded and systematic | |
| | demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a | | |
| coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories | | | |
| | and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that | | |
| you can apply this in unde | efined and more complex proble | em situations in case studies c) | |
| an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; | | | |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | information gathering and proce | essing in order to complete | |

| written assignments; |
|---|
| analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion |
| based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this information in the form of a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; |
| demonstrate a clear value system and code of ethical conduct in all forms of |
| communication and interaction. |
| Method of delivery: Full-time |
| Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 |
| Module code: PSYC 312 Semester 2 NQF level:7 |
| Title: Research and Psychometrics |
| Module outcomes: |
| On completion of this module the student should be able to: |
| • explain the nature and process of psychological evaluation as embedded in the various |
| perspectives on reality and human functioning; |
| know the basic characteristics and technical requirements of psychological tests, as well |
| as be able to describe and evaluate (orally or in writing) how tests and test norms are |
| developed; |
| evaluate the usability of psychological tests by means of their psychometric |
| characteristics, taking into account ethical facets; |
| explain the controlling and use of assessment measures within diverse populations using appropriate standards and norms; |
| demonstrate a coherent and informed understanding of the research process as it |
| applies to both quantitative and qualitative research against the backdrop of perspectives |
| on reality; |
| independently obtain and synthesise information from both virtual and other credible |
| sources for the completion of tasks such as assignments and projects; |
| critically analyse and evaluate research articles and formulate an independent opinion |
| based on substantive theories and write a report based on the APA conventions. |
| Method of delivery: Full-time |
| Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 |
| Module code: PSYC 321 Semester 2 NQF level: 7 |
| Title: Basic Counselling and ethical conduct |
| Module outcomes: |
| On completion of this module the student should be able to: |
| demonstrate a grounded knowledge of a general model, the therapeutic process, typical counselling techniques, a few selected application fields (eg AIDS and post traumatic |
| |
| |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding |
| |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues. |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues. |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 Module code: PSYC 322 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 Module code: PSYC 322 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Applied Psychology |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 Module code: PSYC 322 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Applied Psychology Module outcomes: |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 Module code: PSYC 322 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Applied Psychology Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: |
| counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies; analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with an awareness of human rights issues. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 Module code: PSYC 322 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Applied Psychology Module outcomes: |

practice or simulated situations;

- demonstrate a critical understanding of perspectives on human functioning from a coherent own world view;
- demonstrate effective selection and application procedures for gathering qualitative and quantitative information and to integrate it to illustrate your ability to deal with unfamiliar, concrete and/or abstract problems using evidence based solutions and theory–driven arguments;
- demonstrate a well-established value system and ethical conduct in all communication and interaction;
- demonstrate the ability to use the prescribed format applicable to Psychology in all forms of communication.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: 1x3 hours 1:1

R.2.4 MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

| Module code: ACCS 111 | Semester: 1 | NQF level: 5 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Title: Financial accounting (spe | cial):Basic concepts, accounting | cycle and accounting systems |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| After completion of this module | | |
| explain the purpose and | 0 | |
| | erstanding of the accounting equ | |
| | subsidiary ledgers and control ac | |
| | stem that will meet the requireme | |
| | prepare financial statements of so | ble traders. |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative: 3 tests (class and fo | | |
| 1 simulation project | aluations: weight – 5 | |
| Summative: 1x 3-hour examina | | |
| Module code: ACCS 121 | Semester: 2 | NQF level: 5 |
| | ecial): Bank reconciliation, elen | |
| 5.11 | on of elementary financial stateme | , |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| After completion of this module | e, the learner should be able to | |
| | and payment journal and prepar | e a bank reconciliation |
| statement; | | |
| | omprehensive income (income st | |
| on a generally acceptable | e sheet) and a statement of char | iges in equity for sole traders |
| | cial ratios, explain their purpose | and use it in the analyses of |
| the liquidity, profitability a | and solvency of a sole trader. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative: 3 tests (class and | formally): weight – 40 | |
| | valuations: weight - 10 | |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination | | |
| Module code: ACCF 111 | Semester: 1 | NQF level: 5 |
| Title: Financial accounting: Ba | sic concepts, accounting systems | s and elementary financial |
| | | |

| reporting |
|---|
| Module outcomes: |
| After completion of this module, the student should be able to: |
| explain the purpose and function of accounting; |
| demonstrate a clear understanding of the accounting equation; |
| create journals, ledgers, subsidiary ledgers and control accounts; |
| design an accounting system that will meet the requirements of a specific entity; |
| prepare bank reconciliations; |
| calculate claims against insurers for inventory losses; and |
| • record transactions and compile financial statements for sole traders and departmental |
| accounts. |
| Method of delivery: Full-time |
| Assessment modes: |
| Formative: 4 class tests of which the 3 best marks will be taken into account: weight – 40 |
| 4 assignments: weight – 10 |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50 |
| Module code: ACCF 121 Semester: 2 NQF level: 5 |
| Title: Financial accounting: Elementary financial reporting, partnerships, closed corporations |
| and companies |
| Module outcomes: |
| After completion of this module, the student should be able to: |
| • record transactions and compile the Statement of receipts and payments, Statement of |
| comprehensive income (income statement) and Statement of financial position (balance |
| sheet) for non-trading enterprises; |
| compile annual financial statements for partnerships; |
| compile annual financial statements for closed corporations in conformity with Generally |
| Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP); and |
| demonstrate a clear understanding of the different types of company shares, record |
| transactions for the issue and redemption of shares and compile elementary financial |
| statements for companies. |
| Method of delivery: Full-time |
| Assessment modes: |
| Formative: 4 class tests of which the 3 best marks will be taken into account: weight – 40 |
| 4 assignments: weight – 10 |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50 |
| Module code: ACCF 211 Semester: 1 NQF level: 6 |
| Title: Financial accounting: Financial reporting |
| Module outcomes: |
| After completion of this module, the student should be able to: |
| Explain the motivation for establishing a trust; name the parties to a trust; know what the |
| duties and powers of trustees are and how the office of the trustee may be vacated; |
| discuss the rights of the trust beneficiary and know what the remedies are to protect his |
| interest; know the ways in which a trust can be terminated; calculate the tax payable by |
| the trust and place it on record; explain the function of the annual financial statements of a |
| trust and know how to compile the financial statements for presentation to interested |
| parties. |
| Name the create a framework for the preparation and presentation of financial statements. |
| Demonstrate his/her knowledge of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 1 of which the |
| • Demonstrate his/her knowledge of international Accounting standard (IAS) i of which the objective is to set out the structure and content of financial statements and the overall |
| |
| requirements for presentation |

 Demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 7 of which the objective is to prescribe the structure and contents of the statement of cash flow.

| prescribed by the Companie Standards (IFRS) and Gene and interpret the statement Demonstrate his/her knowle accounting treatment for pro Identify and analyse financia analyses and interpretation and powers of the body corp compile the annual financial Demonstrate his/her knowle ; compile a report to interest the business. Convert incomplete records reconstruct the annual finan from incomplete records | tanding of the disclosure require es Act and in accordance with In erally Accepted Accounting Prace of cash flow. dge of IAS 16 of which the obje operty, plant, and equipment al ratios; explain the use and ap of an undertaking's liquidity, pro- porate and trustees as defined in statements of a sectional title e- edge of the accounting standard ted parties regarding the liquidity to proper financial records base cial statements of the business | nternational Financial Reporting stice (GAAP); compile, analyse active is to prescribe the plication of ratios in the ofitability and solvencyduties in the Sectional Titles Act; entity. of which the objective is to y, profitability and solvency of ed on the double entry system; |
|--|--|--|
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Assessment modes: | | land internet in the set of the |
| Formative: 4 class tests of white participation m | | aken into account in calculating |
| | nments: weight – 5 | |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour examina | | |
| Module code: ACCF 221 | Semester: 2 | NQF level: 6 |
| Title: Financial accounting: | Special topics and elementary | group statements |
| objective is to prescribe how provided in the financial stat Calculate the cost price and accounting entries of a man unrealised profit in complete entity. Demonstrate his/her knowle accounting treatment for rev Demonstrate his/her knowle accounting treatment for inv Demonstrate his/her knowle lessees and lessors, the acc Explain the purpose of and journal entries and consolid years since the acquisition of | edge of International Accounting with cost of inventory is determ tements I selling price per unit of a manu ufacturing concern in the journa ed goods; compile the financial s edge of IAS 18 of which the obje venue arising from certain types edge of IAS 40 of which the obje restment property edge of IAS 17 of which the obje counting treatment for finance at need for consolidated financial s ated financial statements at the date; account for intra group trar g inventory, management fees, of the the best 3 will be taken into at weight – 45 iments: weight – 5 | ined and which information is factured product; record the al and ledger, including statements of 'n manufacturing ective is to prescribe the of transactions and events active is to prescribe, for nd operating leases statements; draft pro forma date of acquisition and a few insactions relating to unrealised dividends, loans and interest. |
| Module code: ACCF311 | Semester: 1 | NQF level: 7 |
| | Group statements and introdu | iction to International Financial |

Module outcomes:

After completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- execute applicable consolidated accounting entries relating to a parent company and a single subsidiary;
- compile consolidated statements of financial position/balance sheet; comprehensive income/income statement; changes in equity, cash flow and notes to the consolidated financial statements relating to a parent and subsidiary;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of the IASB's mission and objectives, the scope of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), due process for developing IFRS and Interpretations, and policies on effective dates, format, and language for IFRS;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 1 of which the objective is to prescribe the basis for presentation of general-purpose financial statements, to ensure comparability both with the entity's financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 12 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for income taxes;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 8 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for changes in accounting estimates, changes in accounting policies and the correction of prior period errors;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 10 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for events after the balance sheet date; and
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 37 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets.

| Method | of delivery: Full- | -time | | |
|--------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Assess | ment modes: | 4 test | s during the semester: weight – 5 | 50 |
| | | 1 x 3- | hour examination: weight – 50 | |
| Module | code: ACCF32 | 1 | Semester: 2 | NQF level: 7 |
| Title: | Financial acco | untina | International Financial Reportin | a Standards (IERS) |

Module outcomes:

After completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 18 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for revenue arising from certain types of transactions and events;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 23 of which the objective is to prescribe the
 accounting treatment for borrowing costs including interest on bank overdrafts and
 borrowings, amortisation of discounts or premiums on borrowings, amortisation of
 ancillary costs incurred in the arrangement of borrowings and finance charges on
 finance leases;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 16 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for property, plant and equipment;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 36 of which the objective is to ensure that assets are carried at no more than their recoverable amount and to define how recoverable amount is calculated;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 38 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for intangible assets;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 40 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for investment property;
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 17 of which the objective is to prescribe, for lessees and lessors, the accounting treatment for finance and operating leases; and
- demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 33 of which the objective is to prescribe the

| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: 4 tests during the semester: weight – 50 1 x examination: weight – 50 | |
|--|-----|
| 1 x examination: weight – 50 | |
| | |
| Module code: BMAN 111 Semester 1 NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: Introduction to business management | |
| Module outcomes: | |
| Upon completion of this module, you should be able to demonstrate: | |
| a complete and systematic knowledge of the nature of business management, establishment issues of a new business, the different business functions and the bas elements of a business plan; | |
| skills, based upon an informed comprehension of theories and concepts, to identify established issues of a new business, identify the different business functions and to draw up a basic SWOT analysis and business plan; and | |
| the ability to undertake a literature and environmental review, prepare a basic report individual or as a member of a team and to communicate in writing as well as verbal the report to an audience. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | |
| Assessment modes: | |
| Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 40 | |
| 2 assignments: weight – 10 | |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50 | |
| This is a guideline and can change. | |
| Module code: BMAN 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 | |
| Title: General management | |
| Module outcomes: | |
| Upon completion of this module, the student should be able to: | |
| use management in different contexts; | |
| show a management mindset; | |
| report on management and managers in a changing environment; | |
| understand and use the underlying principles of planning; | |
| do organisational design and understand the human resource process; | |
| understand how to lead and remunerate employees; | |
| apply the principles of control in a business situation; | |
| apply his/her knowledge in decision-making; | |
| be familiar with the management of change, stress and innovation, motivation, leadership and trust; | |
| participate as part of a team; | |
| evaluate and apply management by objectives; | |
| demonstrate an ethical approach in all operations; | |
| communicate effectively as an individual and in groups; and | |
| do at least half of his/her assignments in English – the language of the business wor | rld |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | |
| Assessment modes: | |
| Formative: 2 - 3 class tests: weight – 30 | |
| 1 assignment: weight – 15 | |
| 1 - 2 other assignments and/or tests: weight – 5 | |
| | |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50 | |

| Module code: BMAN 211 | Semester 1/2 | NQF level: 6 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Title: Introduction to marketing manag | ement | - |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| Upon completion of this module, the st | udent should be able to: | |
| understand the nature of marketi | ng management; | |
| demonstrate an ability to provide | an adequate overview of | f a business's marketing |
| environment; | | |
| explain the role of marketing info | | process; |
| accurately define the concept 'maintenance | | |
| comment in detail on marketing r | | ect information in order to solve |
| marketing management problem | - | |
| adequately discuss consumer be | | 0 |
| understand the processes of mar | | ting and positioning; and |
| explain the components of the m | arketing mix. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Assessment modes: | 20 | |
| Formative: 2 - 3 class tests: weight - | | |
| 1 assignment: weight – 1 1 - 2 other assignments a | | |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: w | | |
| This is a guideline and can change. | eight – 50 | |
| Module code: BMAN 221 Seme | ster 2 | NQF level: 6 |
| Title: Purchasing and supply chain ma | | |
| Module outcomes: | nagement | |
| Upon completion of this module, you sl | hould be able to: | |
| provide an overview of purchasir | | |
| understand how to manage the s | 0 0 / | emphasis on the selection of |
| suppliers; | , | · |
| determine the key performance a | reas of purchasing and | supply in terms of cost |
| analysis, inventory management | and materials managem | ient; |
| identify the instruments used in r | nanaging purchasing and | d supply and electronic |
| information; and | | |
| understand the areas of application | on in purchasing and su | pply. |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 35 | | 45 |
| 2 assignments / homewo Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: w | | - 15 |
| This is a guideline and can change. | eignt – 50 | |
| Module code: BMAN 311 Seme | stor 1 | NQF level: 7 |
| Title: Financial management | | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| Upon completion of this module, you sl | hould be able to demons | trate: |
| a complete and systematic know | | |
| fixed assets, analysis of financial | 0 | U , |
| money, valuation and the require | | |
| skills, based upon an informed compared and the second seco | | |
| analysing financial statements, c | • | 1 |
| financial aspects and making de | 0 | |
| the ability to undertake a literatur | | |
| financial issues as individual or a | | |
| | 05 | |

| well as verbally the report to an audience. | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Method of delivery: Full-time | |
| Assessment modes: | |
| Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 35 | |
| 1 integrated assignment: weight – 10 | |
| 2 class assignments: weight – 5 | |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50 | |
| Module code: BMAN 321 Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 |
| Title: Strategic Management | |
| Module outcomes: : | |
| Upon completion of this module you will be able to demonstrate | |
| systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elements tha | |
| the skills to identify appropriate business strategies and the skills is the skills to be appropriate business strategies. | reats, and opportunities that |
| will contribute to a financial sound business venture. | |
| compile and facilitate a strategic business plan. | |
| Method of delivery: Full -time | |
| Assessment modes: Formative: 3 class tests; weight – 25 | |
| 3 assignments, weight –25 | |
| Summative: 1 x 3 hour examination; weight - 50 | |
| This is a guideline and can change | |
| Module code: BMAR 312 Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 (7) |
| | |
| Title: Price and Distribution decisions | |
| Module outcomes: | |
| Upon completion of this module, you should be able to : | and price cotting |
| demonstrate knowledge about the importance of price avalage the pattern and rele of price | |
| explain the nature and role of price in an organization | 2 |
| understand the price-value relationship; | |
| the role of price in the marketing mix; | |
| identify the steps in the price setting process and disc dataseties. | uss It; |
| determine the final price; | |
| demonstrate knowledge in designing distribution char | ineis; |
| demonstrate the ability to select channel members; | |
| demostrate kowledge of logistics management; | - shawad and |
| demonstrate the ability how to manage the distribution | |
| demonstrate knowledge of the behavioural processes | in distribution channels |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: | |
| Formative: 3 class tests; weight – 30 | |
| 1 Integrated assignment - 20 | |
| Summative: 1 x 3 hour examination; weight - 50 | |
| This is only a guideline and can be changed | |
| Module code: BMAR 321 Semester 2 | NQF-level: 6 |
| Title: Marketing Research | |
| Module outcomes | |
| After completion of this module, you should be able to: | |
| Demonstrate knowledge regarding the research process. | |
| Define a research problem. | |
| Develop a research design for an identified problem. | |
| Evaluate data collection methods and decide which one w | ill best be able to deal with the |
| Evaluate data collection methods and decide which one w identified problem. | |
| Explain sampling and data collection techniques. | |

| | ata. | |
|---|--|---|
| Prepare a research report | ort. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Methods of assessment: | | |
| | veight – 45 (15 each) | |
| 3 | signment; weight – 5 | |
| | mination; weight – 50 | NOT levels 5 |
| Module code: ECON 111 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 |
| Title: Introduction to econ | IOMICS | |
| Module outcomes: | a way abaydal ba abla ta damarat | |
| | e, you should be able to demonst | |
| | ge and understanding of the basic | |
| | ents, the economic problem of sca fferent economic systems try to so | |
| | ary and other policy measures are | |
| economic objectives; | ary and other policy measures are | implemented to reach specific |
| | n groups, the skills to interpret and | d analyse the behaviour of the |
| | nts, such as consumers and produ | |
| | n groups, the skills to interpret and | - |
| | I other policies of South Africa; | |
| | aluate and solve defined, routine a | and new economic problems |
| | t and high inflation) in the South A | |
| | ls, procedures and techniques; an | |
| the ability to gather infor | rmation from given sources, selec | t information appropriate to the |
| task, analyse, synthesis | e and evaluate that information ar | nd communicate results and/or |
| | ally-sound manner in writing and v | erbal demonstration, using |
| appropriate IT. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| | | |
| | native and summative assessmen available in the study guides and c | |
| made a | available in the study guides and c | n Efundi. |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 | |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 | n Efundi. |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this mo | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this mo • fundamental knowledge | Available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this model • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this model • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro | Available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and beconomics and the Simple Macro | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this model • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; | Available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and beconomics and the Simple Macro | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this model • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and economics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering of the interaction between and in | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this mo • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; • fundamental knowledge participants and econom | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and economics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering of the interaction between and in | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this ma • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; • fundamental knowledge participants and econom • skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph | Available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics bodule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and reconomics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering of the interaction between and in- nic indicators; aluate case studies, examples and enomena, with reference to dema | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this ma • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; • fundamental knowledge participants and econom • skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph consumption, production | Available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics bodule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and reconomics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering of the interaction between and in nic indicators; aluate case studies, examples and enomena, with reference to dema n, price elasticity and various form | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this ma • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; • fundamental knowledge participants and econom • skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph consumption, production • a fundamental understa | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics bodule, you should be able to demo- economics and the principles and reconomics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering of the interaction between and in- nic indicators; aluate case studies, examples and enomena, with reference to dema n, price elasticity and various form nding of the causes of inflation, ur | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; memployment and economic |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this ma fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; fundamental knowledge participants and econom skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph consumption, production a fundamental understa growth and knowledge f | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and economics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering to of the interaction between and in nic indicators; aluate case studies, examples and enomena, with reference to dema n, price elasticity and various form nding of the causes of inflation, ur to recommend policies with regard | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; hemployment and economic to these; |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this ma fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; fundamental knowledge participants and econom skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph consumption, production a fundamental understa growth and knowledge t skills to apply the Simpl | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics bodule, you should be able to demo- economics and the principles and reconomics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering of the interaction between and in- nic indicators; aluate case studies, examples and enomena, with reference to dema n, price elasticity and various form nding of the causes of inflation, ur | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; hemployment and economic to these; |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this ma fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; fundamental knowledge participants and econom skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph consumption, production a fundamental understa growth and knowledge t skills to apply the Simpl and | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and reconomics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering of the interaction between and in nic indicators; aluate case studies, examples and enomena, with reference to dema n, price elasticity and various form nding of the causes of inflation, un to recommend policies with regard e Macroeconomic Model in econo | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; hemployment and economic to these; mic analyses and predictions; |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this module incroeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; fundamental knowledge participants and econom skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph consumption, production a fundamental understa growth and knowledge to skills to apply the Simpliand information-gathering and | Available in the study guides and control of the interaction between and in the interaction between and in | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; hemployment and economic to these; mic analyses and predictions; |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this ma • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; • fundamental knowledge participants and econom • skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph consumption, production • a fundamental understa growth and knowledge f • skills to apply the Simpl and • information-gathering an micro- and macroeconomic | available in the study guides and c Semester 2 acroeconomics odule, you should be able to demo and insight into the principles and reconomics and the Simple Macro pts and terminology in answering of the interaction between and in nic indicators; aluate case studies, examples and enomena, with reference to dema n, price elasticity and various form nding of the causes of inflation, un to recommend policies with regard e Macroeconomic Model in econo | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; hemployment and economic to these; mic analyses and predictions; |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this ma • fundamental knowledge microeconomics, macro and also to apply conce case-studies; • fundamental knowledge participants and econom • skills to analyse and evo and micro-economic ph consumption, production • a fundamental understa growth and knowledge t • skills to apply the Simpl and • information-gathering an micro- and macroecono Method of delivery: Full-time | Available in the study guides and control of the study guides and control of the interaction between and in the study guides and control of the interaction between and in the study guides and the simple Macro point and terminology in answering and the interaction between and in the interaction between and interactions are commend policies with regard endowed and policies with r | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; hemployment and economic t o these; mic analyses and predictions; ignments within the context of |
| made a Module code: ECON 121 Title: Basic micro- and m Module outcomes After the completion of this module incroeconomics, macro and also to apply concec case-studies; fundamental knowledge participants and econom skills to analyse and eva and micro-economic ph consumption, production a fundamental understa growth and knowledge to skills to apply the Simple and information-gathering and micro- and macroeconom Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form | Available in the study guides and control of the interaction between and in the interaction between and in | n Efundi. NQF level: 5 onstrate: d theories on which economic Model are based well-defined problems and terdependence of economic d problems on certain macro- nd, supply, equilibrium, s of competition; nemployment and economic t o these; mic analyses and predictions; ignments within the context of t methods and -weights will be |

| Module code: ECON 211 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Title: Macroeconomics | | |
| Module outcomes | | |
| After the completion of this mo | | |
| 5 | hip relationship between differen | t economic variables in an |
| open economy; | | |
| | rious policy steps on the function | ing of the economy in the |
| long- and short term; and | | |
| | nt policy measures to address ma | acro-economic problems. |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | <i>a a</i> | |
| Assessment modes: The form | ative and summative assessmen | t methods and -weights will be |
| Module code: ECON 221 | ailable in the study guides and or Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 |
| | Semester 2 | NGF level: 6 |
| Title: Microeconomics Module outcomes | | |
| After the completion of this mo | dula you should be able to: | |
| | derstanding of relevant terms, ru | los conconte principlos and |
| | beconomics and its application in | |
| | ents and IT skills to collect, organ | |
| | nformation regarding microecono | |
| | ving abilities regarding consumer | |
| | iour of competitors, equilibrium a | |
| | in the economy in the form of tax | |
| | findings and/or solutions, cohere | |
| | using individual and/or group me | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| | ative and summative assessmen | |
| | vailable in the study guides and o | |
| Module code: ECON 311 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 7 |
| Title: Fiscal and monetary | policy | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| After completion of this mo | | |
| | ded and systematic knowled | ge of market failure and |
| the role of governmen | | the prestical skills to |
| | lividual and/or part of a group narket failure in case studies | |
| | overnment intervention; and | and to recommend the |
| | betence to evaluate different f | forms of government |
| | nomy and to communicate re | |
| | ceholders in written reports a | |
| the appropriate IT. | | ia orai procontatione doing |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| 2 | native and summative assessme | ent methods and -weights will |
| | de available in the study guides a | |
| Module code: ECON 321 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 |
| Title: Economic analysis | - | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| | dule, you should be able to: | |
| | ded and systematic knowled | |
| regression models and | d specification testing of regr | ession results; |

| estimate and test a re specification testing, multicollinearity, hete solutions for practical e demonstrate the compet Risk management or Int statistics and econometr then communicate the fi appropriate IT as well as Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form | | software, undertake rity, structural breaks, lation, and to formulate nomic analyses; and tion in the fields of Economics, it information, apply basic oret the research results, and presentation using the es. |
|---|---|--|
| | vailable in the study guides and | on Efundi. NQF level: 6 |
| Module code: EKIP 211 Title: International trade re | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 |
| Module outcomes: | Jauons | |
| | dule, you should be able to: | |
| | owledge and understanding of c | oncents ideas theories |
| | e following: international trade re | |
| | in international trade policies, th | |
| limitations and enhancer | ments, the impact of trade blocs | on world trade, the effect of |
| | itions on world trade, and how b | usinesses can benefit from |
| international trade transa | | |
| | retrieve information identified in | |
| international trade policie | n of countries in terms of world t | rade as well as their |
| | es, apply financing of international tr | rade with regard to exchange |
| | lance of payments with a focus of | |
| | position in the international trade | |
| | trade status, international trade r | |
| from the different sectors | s to international trade; | |
| use knowledge of South | Africa's international trade struc | ture and priorities to solve real- |
| world problems and justi | ify findings and proposals with th | eory-driven arguments; and |
| | d presentations to lay- and profe | essional audiences individually |
| and/or in groups, by usir | ig IT. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| | native and summative assessme vailable in the study guides and | ent methods and -weights will be |
| Module code: EKIP 221 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 |
| Title: International trade fi | | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| After completion of this mo | dule, you should be able to: | |
| | different dimensions of financial | risk in international trade; |
| distinguish between the | different options to international | payment methods and terms; |
| choose the appropriate [| payment method and term; | |
| | export credit insurance and the na | |
| | derlying export credit insurance, | |
| | practical aspects surrounding ex | |
| | lue payments and claiming unde | |
| analyse the cost compor considerations; | nent of an export quotation and e | explain export pricing |
| describe how to work with | th foreign currencies and the imr | pact of South African exchange |

 describe how to work with foreign currencies and the impact of South African exchange control regulations on international trade transactions;

| define and analyse the b offered by banks and cor | road categories of international fi nfirming houses: and | nance and the finance facilities |
|--|---|---|
| discuss the finance facilit | ies offered by Business Partners by the South African government. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | y the could random government. | |
| Assessment modes: The form | ative and summative assessmen available in the study guides and | |
| Module code: EKRP 211 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 5 b (6) |
| Title: Introduction to risk m | | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| After completion of this module | , the learner should be able to: | |
| | understanding of what risk entails porate environment in South Afric | |
| explain why risk management plays an important role in the business environment; | | |
| identify and distinguis | sh between various types of risks | ; |
| | eoretical knowledge and practical | |
| | s, i.e. the identification, evaluatio | n and control of risk in a |
| variety of scenarios; | | |
| | understanding of the various forn | |
| different risks. | vith the different strategies and the | le appropriateriess triereor for |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| | ative and summative assessmer | t methods and -weights will be |
| made av | ailable in the study guides and or | n Efundi. |
| Module code: EKRP 221 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 |
| Title: Investment manager | nent | |
| | | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module | , you should be able to: | |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module • demonstrate a solid know | , you should be able to: vledge of the general principles o | f Investment management. |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of | , you should be able to: vledge of the general principles o f return as investment criterion; | 5 |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p | , you should be able to: vledge of the general principles o | 5 |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; | , you should be able to: vledge of the general principles o f return as investment criterion; | 5 |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; explain diversification; | , you should be able to: vledge of the general principles o of return as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms o | of risk/return and the time |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles o of return as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms o nvestment management process; | of risk/return and the time |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module • demonstrate a solid know • explain the required rate of • discuss the fundamental p value of money; • explain diversification; • discuss and analyse the in • discuss the organisation a | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles o of return as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms o nvestment management process; and functioning of security market | of risk/return and the time |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module • demonstrate a solid know • explain the required rate of • discuss the fundamental p value of money; • explain diversification; • discuss and analyse the in • discuss the organisation a • distinguish between and e • discuss valuation principle | y you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment ma as and practices in investment ma | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module • demonstrate a solid know • explain the required rate of • discuss the fundamental p value of money; • explain diversification; • discuss and analyse the in • discuss the organisation a • distinguish between and e | y you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment ma as and practices in investment ma mental analysis; | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module • demonstrate a solid know • explain the required rate of • discuss the fundamental p value of money; • explain diversification; • discuss and analyse the in • discuss the organisation a • distinguish between and e • discuss valuation principle • explain and discuss funda • explain and discuss techn | y you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment ma as and practices in investment ma mental analysis; | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; anagement; |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module • demonstrate a solid know • explain the required rate of • discuss the fundamental p value of money; • explain diversification; • discuss and analyse the in • discuss the organisation a • distinguish between and e • discuss valuation principle • explain and discuss funda • explain and discuss techn | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment ma and practices in investment ma imental analysis; ical analysis; and | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; anagement; |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e discuss valuation principle explain and discuss funda explain and discuss techn discuss portfolio manager. Method of delivery: Full-time | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment as and practices in investment ma imental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; anagement; n the perspective of the |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e discuss valuation principle explain and discuss funda explain and discuss techn discuss portfolio manager. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment as and practices in investment ma imental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from ative and summative assessmer | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; anagement; n the perspective of the t methods and -weights will be |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the ii discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e discuss valuation principle explain and discuss funda explain and discuss techn discuss portfolio manager investment manager. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form made av | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment as and practices in investment ma imental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; anagement; n the perspective of the t methods and -weights will be |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e discuss valuation principle explain and discuss funda explain and discuss techn discuss portfolio manager investment manager. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment as and practices in investment ma imental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from ative and summative assessmer | of risk/return and the time ts; theories; anagement; n the perspective of the t methods and -weights will be |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental p value of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the ii discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e discuss valuation principle explain and discuss funda explain and discuss techn discuss portfolio manager investment manager. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form made av | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment in eas and practices in investment ma imental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from ative and summative assessmer ailable in the study guides and or Semester 1 | of risk/return and the time is; theories; anagement; n the perspective of the the the the the the the the the the the |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental produce of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in discuss the organisation at discuss the organisation at discuss the organisation at discuss valuation principle explain and discuss fundation explain and discuss technol discuss portfolio manager. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form made av Module code: IOPS 111 Title: Introduction to Industrial I Module outcomes. | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment in s and practices in investment in mental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from ative and summative assessmer ailable in the study guides and or Semester 1 Psychology | of risk/return and the time is; theories; anagement; n the perspective of the the the the the the the the the the the |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental prain diversification; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e discuss valuation principle explain and discuss funda explain and discuss techn discuss portfolio manager investment manager. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form made av Module code: IOPS 111 Title: Introduction to Industrial I Module outcomes. After completion of this module | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment is and practices in investment main mental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from ative and summative assessmer ailable in the study guides and or Semester 1 Psychology | of risk/return and the time is; theories; anagement; in the perspective of the in the the perspective of the in the the the the the the theory in the the theory of the in the the theory of the the theory of the in the theory of the theory of the theory of the in the theory of the theory of the theory of the theory of the in the theory of theory of the theory of theory of the theory of the th |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental prain diversification; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e discuss valuation principle explain and discuss funda explain and discuss techn discuss portfolio manager investment manager. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form made av Module code: IOPS 111 Title: Introduction to Industrial I Module outcomes. After completion of this module Demonstrate knowledge | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment is as and practices in investment main mental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from ative and summative assessmer ailable in the study guides and or Semester 1 Psychology , you should be able to: of, and insight into the core a | of risk/return and the time is; is; theories; anagement; in the perspective of the in the perspective of the in the the perspective of the in Efundi. NQF level: 5 |
| Module outcomes: After completion of this module demonstrate a solid know explain the required rate of discuss the fundamental pratic value of money; explain diversification; discuss and analyse the in discuss the organisation a distinguish between and e discuss valuation principle explain and discuss funda explain and discuss techn discuss portfolio manager investment manager. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The form made av Module code: IOPS 111 Title: Introduction to Industrial I Module outcomes. After completion of this module Demonstrate knowledge | you should be able to: vledge of the general principles of freturn as investment criterion; principles of investment in terms of nvestment management process; and functioning of security market evaluate the different investment is and practices in investment main mental analysis; ical analysis; and nent and portfolio evaluation from ative and summative assessmer ailable in the study guides and or Semester 1 Psychology , you should be able to: of, and insight into the core a s, roles, functions and competer | of risk/return and the time is; is; theories; anagement; in the perspective of the in the perspective of the in the the perspective of the in Efundi. NQF level: 5 |

| Define and describe the role and the use of the principles of Industrial |
|---|
| Psychology. |
| Analyse the biological bases of behaviour, which includes cognitive abilities, memory, |
| learning and motivation. |
| Analyse the social bases of behaviour, which includes interpersonal interaction like attitudes, emotions, values and leadership |
| Method of delivery: Full-time |
| Methods of assessment: |
| Formative: 3 Large scheduled tests: weight – 100 |
| Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: weight – 50 |
| Module code: IOPS 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5 |
| Title: Career health and Ergonomics |
| Module outcomes: |
| The student should be able to: |
| demonstrate knowledge of the nature and importance of a safe and healthy work |
| environment that enhances the quality of the work life of employees; |
| show insight into the problems that workers experience regarding safety, health, quality of work life and the human-technology interaction; |
| demonstrate knowledge of the application of ergonomics by designing models to fit body |
| posture, the office/work environment, designing for special populations and the practical |
| application of the models by means of the ergonomics checklist; |
| demonstrate knowledge of the connection between work and psychological well-being |
| (e.g. Psychological adjustment); |
| know the determinants and causes of work maladjustment and the implications thereof for |
| safety; |
| demonstrate knowledge of the types of work dysfunctions and other work-related and organisational maladjustments; |
| demonstrate knowledge of the ways in which organisations should go about to ensure a |
| safe and healthy work environment conducive to improving the quality of work life; and |
| demonstrate knowledge of the most important provisions of the Occupational Health and |
| Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993) in maintaining safe and healthy work environments. |
| Method of delivery: Full-time |
| Methods of assessment: |
| Formative: 3 Large scheduled tests: weight – 100 |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour Exam: weight – 50 |
| Module code: IOPS 211 Semester: 1 NQF level: 6 |
| Title: Personnel psychology |
| Module outcomes: |
| The student should be able to: |
| show knowledge of the changing nature of work and how this will affect the application of |
| psychological principles in decision-making. |
| analyse and apply different types of criteria/standards as it pertains to decision-making for |
| people at work in a fair and equitable way |
| evaluate/assess the quality of and applicability of different psychological predictors. |
| apply the correct problem solving method such as the development, appraisal and |
| motivation of people at work |
| Method of delivery: Full-time |
| Methods of assessment: |
| Formative: 3 Large scheduled tests: weight – 100 |
| Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: weight – 50 |
| Module code: IOPS 221 Semester: 2 NQF level: 6 |
| |
| Title: Career psychology |

| Module outcomes: | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| The student should be able to: | | |
| Evaluate the implications of the changing organisation for careers using various theories | | |
| of career choice/development and counselling in solving career related problems. | | |
| Identify different life/career stages and the methods that can be used in dealing with | | |
| career issues. | | |
| | career experiences on employee | s and all aspects of career |
| management support. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Methods of assessment: | tooto waight 100 | |
| Formative: 3 Large scheduled Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: | | |
| Module code: IOPS 311 | Semester: 1 | NQF level: 7 |
| Title: Organisational psycl | | |
| Module outcomes: | ююду | |
| The student should be able to: | | |
| | ries and approaches regarding or | anisational behaviour stress |
| | , leadership, group behaviour, or | |
| | ication and organisation architect | |
| 0.1 | ual, group and organisational pro | |
| international level. | , g g | |
| demonstrate skills to diagn | ose individual, group and organis | sation problems and identify |
| | or refer to other professionals. | 1 |
| advise relevant parties on | solutions and to facilitate such so | lutions. |
| explain the competencies | of an organisation development c | consultant. |
| diagnose the changes that | have an influence on individuals | , groups and organisations. |
| explain the management of | f change. | |
| use skills to make an organ | nisation diagnoses. | |
| show an understanding of | elementary organisation develop | ment interventions |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| Methods of assessment: | | |
| Formative: 3 Large scheduled | 5 | |
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour Exam: | | |
| Module code: IOPS 321 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 7 |
| Title: Psychometry and Resear | rch methodology | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| The student should be able to: | | |
| 5 | psychological measurement, its e | ethics and requirements |
| apply psychometrical technical | • | |
| | netrical techniques and select tec | hniques that can be used in all |
| fairness in a given situation | | |
| 5 | the nature and measurement of i | ntelligence, interest and |
| personality; | | |
| interpret psychological pro show an understanding of | | ve and qualitative approaches |
| | the nature of research, quantitation of research, quantitation of the second seco | |
| • | esearch objectives, reliability and | |
| | plan an elementary research pro | |
| 5 | e of the American Psychological | |
| technique. | e el ale American i sychological | According AT A Telefending |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | |
| | | |

| Formative: 4 Large scheduled tests: weight – 60 4 Assignments: weight – 40 | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Summative: 1 x 3-hour Exam: weight – 50 | | | |
| Module code: RERP 211 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Legal Accounting | | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| At the end of this module the st | | | |
| | ransactions encountered in an att | torney's practice; | |
| record transactions in the books of prime entry; | | | |
| post entries from the books of prime entry to the ledger accounts; | | | |
| | repare a bank reconciliation acco | ount; | |
| prepare an income statem | | | |
| | g to the determination and division | on of profit to partners; and | |
| identify and record trust tra | ansactions. | | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 ho | oure 1:1 | | |
| Module code: RERP 221 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Legal Accounting | Semester 2 | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| At the end of this module the st | udent should be able to: | | |
| | ating to an attorney's practice; | | |
| prepare a trust bank record | 5 7 7 | | |
| | d the transactions relating to trus | st investments; | |
| explain and record proper | 5 | | |
| | insactions in the records of the | e instructing attorney and the | |
| executive attorney; and | | c | |
| apply value added tax print | nciples in the process of recording | g transactions. | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | | | |
| Assessment methods: PC 3 ho | ours 1:1 | | |
| Module code: TAXF211 | Semester: 1 | NQF level: 6 | |
| Title: Taxation: Introduction | on to taxation of companies | | |
| Module outcomes: | | | |
| | , the student should be able to: | | |
| | come Tax Act and relevant cou | rt cases, issued by the South | |
| African Revenue Service, p | | | |
| demonstrate a clear under | erstanding of the definition of g | ross income, exempt income, | |
| | deductible expenses and taxable income as defined by the Income Tax Act, pertaining to | | |
| business activities; | and a fifth of a development of a second | | |
| | specific deductions and capital a | | |
| calculate basic capital gail Tax Act: | ns tax (CGT) according to the E | Lighth Schedule of the Income | |
| | o tax payablo by companies: | | |
| | e tax payable by companies; e procedures pertaining to the Ind | come Tax Act: and | |
| • | e procedures pertaining to the hit d Tax (VAT), as required by the ' | - | |
| Method of delivery: Full-time | a rax (viri), as required by the | | |
| Assessment modes: | | | |
| | nt – 20 | | |
| 0 | Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 20 | | |
| 2 x 1-hour tests: weight – 30 | . 20 | | |

| ining to individual he definition of g as defined by the uals are taxable/or normal income ta e of remuneration mployees' tax th ayable on income 1-hour tests: weig 50 | gross income, exempt income, e Income Tax Act, pertaining to deductible, by referring to court ax (including capital gains tax) a, investment income and fringe that has to be deducted from e other than remuneration. ght – 30 NQF level: 5 | |
|---|--|--|
| court cases as w ining to individual he definition of g as defined by the uals are taxable/or normal income ta e of remuneration mployees' tax th ayable on income 1-hour tests: weig 50 | Is; gross income, exempt income, e Income Tax Act, pertaining to deductible, by referring to court ax (including capital gains tax) a, investment income and fringe that has to be deducted from e other than remuneration. ght – 30 NQF level: 5 | |
| 50 | NQF level: 5 | |
| | ; stribution; | |
| | stribution; | |
| The student should be able to: have a synoptic appreciation of selected statistical topics; perform elementary calculations regarding the normal distribution; determine point and interval estimation and to determine sample sizes for simple practical applications; perform hypothesis testing regarding location for one- as well as two-sample cases; and apply basic regression methods, time series analysis procedures and interpret index numbers. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: Formative: weight – 50 Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50 | | |
| | NQF level: 5 | |
| Module code: WISN 123 Semester: 2 NQF level: 5 Title: Mathematical Techniques Module outcomes: At the end of this module, the student will have mastered the following topics at an introductory level: the function concept as demonstrated by examples including the exponential and logarithmic functions; a solution method for systems of linear equations; matrix algebra; linear programming problems in more than two variables; analysis of the tempo at which functions change. The student will have acquired skills to identify these concepts in practical situations, to formulate them in mathematical symbols and then to find new information in the above-mentioned situations by applying appropriate properties and applicable differentiation or linear algebraic calculation techniques. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: Formative: weight – 50 | | |
| n | ident will have a | |

R.2.5 POSTGRADUATE MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF LAW

| Module code: LVIA 871 | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
|--|--|--------------|--|
| Title: International Aspects of | | | |
| Module outcome: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to an aspect of international law, its legal principles and values. | | | |
| coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. | | | |
| research findings to speci academic discourse and t | advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on the specific topic of choice on international aspects of law from a personalised ethical system. | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | | | |
| Assessment modes: Summative assessment: 100% | | | |
| Module code: LVPE 871 | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Perspectives on Law | | | |
| Module outcome: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to a specific perspective on the law, its legal principles and values. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on the specific topic of choice on a perspective on the law from a personalised ethical system. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time | | | |
| Summative assessment: 100% Module code: LVTB 871 | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Trade and Business Law | | 1141 10101.3 | |
| Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate • comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions | | | |
| pertaining to an aspect of trade and business law, its legal principles and values. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on the specific topic of choice on trade | | | |
| and business law from a p | personalised ethical system. | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | rt-time | | |

| Assessment modes: Summative assessment: 100% | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Module code: LVPR 871 Year module NQF level: 9 | | |
| Title: Private Law | | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to an aspect of private law, its legal principles and values. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on the specific topic of choice on private law from a personalised ethical system. | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: | | |
| Summative assessment: 100% | | |
| Module code: LVPL 871 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Constitutional Law | | |
| Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to an aspect of constitutional law, its legal principles and values. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on the specific topic of choice on constitutional law from a personalised ethical system. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: | | |
| Module code: LVFL 871 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Formal Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to an aspect of formal law, its legal principles and values. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on the specific topic of choice on formal law from a personalised ethical system. | | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Summative assessment: 100% | | |

| Module code: LVLP 871 | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Title: Legal Profession | | | |
| Module outcome: | | | |
| • | On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate | | |
| | matic knowledge of theoretical a | | |
| | the legal profession, its legal prir | | |
| | f research theory and practice ap | | |
| 5 | tification, analysis and solution o | f complex ill-defined real-world | |
| | problems, issues and case studies. | | |
| | advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of | | |
| | | | |
| | o participate in debates on the sp ersonalised ethical system. | becine topic of choice on the | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | | | |
| Assessment modes: | It-time | | |
| Summative assessment: 100% | | | |
| Module code: LMLL 811 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Individual Labour Law | | | |
| Module outcome: | | | |
| On completion of this module, t | the student should be able to der | nonstrate | |
| • | stematic knowledge of theore | | |
| pertaining to individual la | bour law and its general princip | les, within its historical, socio- | |
| economic and political cor | | | |
| coherent understanding or | f research theory and practice ap | oplicable to this field and reflect | |
| | ntification, analysis and solution o | of complex ill-defined real-world | |
| problems, issues and case | | | |
| | ieve, critique, integrate and o | | |
| | ecialist and non-specialist audie | | |
| | to participate in debates on Sou | th African Individual labour law | |
| from a personalised ethica | y sound advice using defensible | a argumenta and applying the | |
| | | a arguments and applying the | |
| applicable legal principles and available authority. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time | | | |
| Assessment modes: | | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | | |
| Module code: LMLL 812 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Collective Labour Law an | d Dispute Resolution | | |
| Module outcome: | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate | | | |
| • comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions | | | |
| pertaining to collective labour law, bargaining and dispute resolution. | | | |
| | f research theory and practice an | | |
| | ntification, analysis and solution of | of complex ill-defined real-world | |
| problems, issues and case | | information to the second second | |
| | rieve, critique, integrate and o | | |
| 0 1 | ecialist and non-specialist audie | 0 | |
| | o participate in debates on collect personalised ethical system. | And about law, baryaining and | |
| | v sound advice using defensible | a arguments and applying the | |
| | and available authority | , arguments and applying the | |

g applicable legal principles and available authority

I

| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | Method of delivery: full-time/part-time | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Assessment modes: | | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | | |
| Module code: LMLL 821 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Public International and (| Comparative Labour Law | | |
| Module outcome: | | | |
| • | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theore | | |
| | s, application and execution of | | |
| labour law | s, application and execution of | | |
| | f research theory and practice ap | policable to this field and reflect | |
| | tification, analysis and solution o | | |
| problems, issues and case | e studies. | - | |
| | ieve, critique, integrate and c | | |
| | cialist and non-specialist audie | | |
| | o participate in debates on intern | ational and comparative labour | |
| law issues from a persona | | hla low defensible ergumente | |
| | sound advice using the applica ble domestic and international | | |
| authority | | legal philoples and available | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | rt-time | | |
| Assessment modes: | | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | | |
| Module code: LMLL 822 Semester 2 NQF level: 9 | | | |
| | Semester 2 | NGF level: 9 | |
| | pational Health and Safety Law | NGF level: 9 | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: | pational Health and Safety Law | | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den | nonstrate | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and sys | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret | nonstrate ical and practical questions | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, i • comprehensive and syspertaining to social security | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, to comprehensive and system of the social security o | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. æ applicable to this field and | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, to comprehensive and system of the social security o | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. æ applicable to this field and | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issued | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, to comprehensive and syst pertaining to social securities coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retire | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retrr research findings to special security | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. ieve, critique, integrate and c | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrr research findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a procession of the security for the security for the security for the security of the | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and co ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspectation of this comprehensive and syspectation of this control of the social securities of the | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and co cialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, to comprehensive and system pertaining to social securities coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrive research findings to spearademic discourse and health and safety from a pertain the ability to give legally applicable legal principles | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retrresearch findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retr research findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, i • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retr • research findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retrive research findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. we applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational e arguments and applying the | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retrive research findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Module code: LMLL 873 | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retrive research findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Module code: LMLL 873 Title: Dissertation | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. we applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational e arguments and applying the | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retr research findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LMLL 873 Title: Dissertation | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. we applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational e arguments and applying the NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to retrresearch findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LMLL 873 Title: Dissertation Module outcome: On completion of this module, t | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. ieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time Year module | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. we applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational e arguments and applying the NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, 1 • comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit • coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue • advanced ability to returnesearch findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p • the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LMLL 873 Title: Dissertation Module outcome: On completion of this module, 1 | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. ieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time Year module | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. we applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational e arguments and applying the NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Social Security and Occu Module outcome: On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to social securit coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retr research findings to speacademic discourse and health and safety from a p the ability to give legally applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Module code: LMLL 873 Title: Dissertation Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a coherent and critical und and research techniques to the ability to make an info | pational Health and Safety Law the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret ty and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. ieve, critique, integrate and c cicialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on so personalised ethical system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time Year module | nonstrate ical and practical questions afety. the applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of cial security and occupational the arguments and applying the NQF level: 9 nonstrate: y, research methodologies ind/or real-world problem and | |

| the ability to draw systematically and creatively on some research theory, research methods and relevant literature for your knowledge to culminate in a comprehensive and scientifically solid research proposal; | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| an ability to rigorously critique and evaluate current legal research and to participate in | | | |
| scholarly debates in an ar | ea of specialisation in the field of | f law; | |
| an ability to relate research | h theory to practice and vice ver | sa; | |
| research problem in the u | mastery of the research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to a defined research problem in the undertaking of an independent research project and to write a | | |
| research dissertation/thesis under supervision; | | | |
| advanced information-retrieval and processing skills, including identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of quantitative and qualitative data in the | | | |
| 0 | he study of relevant literature an | | |
| , | esent and communicate the resul using the resources of an acader | • | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | 0 | nic-professional discourse. | |
| Assessment modes: | | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% (a | admission) | | |
| Summative assessment: 100% | | | |
| Module code: LLMB 881 | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
| Title: Estate Planning Law | | | |
| Module outcome: | | | |
| On completion of this module, t | the student should be able to der | monstrate: | |
| comprehensive and syste | matic knowledge of theoretical a | and practical aspects pertaining | |
| to estate planning, trust | law and estate duty, the pro | cess and purposes of estate | |
| planning:, the drafting of | a comprehensive estate plan, | properly motivated in terms of | |
| | se law, various problems and | | |
| | of planning instruments and the | | |
| | dit of an existing trust and the | calculation of the estate duty | |
| payable in an estate; | | | |
| | analyse complex real-world probl | | |
| | ate law and to apply applicable r raft comprehensive estate plans | | |
| | re, critique, integrate and commu | | |
| to clients from a personali | | incate mornation and mornas | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | | | |
| Assessment modes: | | | |
| | | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% | | | |
| | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: | Year module | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t | | monstrate: | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, to comprehensive and systemetry and system | the student should be able to de | monstrate: and practical aspects pertaining | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syste to tax law, with specific m Income Tax, Donations Ta | the student should be able to de matic knowledge of theoretical a eference to Capital Gains Tax (ax and Estate Duty. | monstrate: and practical aspects pertaining CGT), Value Added Tax (VAT) | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syste to tax law, with specific m Income Tax, Donations Ta • critically evaluate comple | the student should be able to de matic knowledge of theoretical a eference to Capital Gains Tax (ax and Estate Duty. x and ill-defined factual situatio | monstrate: and practical aspects pertaining CGT), Value Added Tax (VAT) ns, problems and case studies | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syste to tax law, with specific m Income Tax, Donations Ta • critically evaluate comple within the confines of So | the student should be able to de matic knowledge of theoretical a eference to Capital Gains Tax (ax and Estate Duty. x and ill-defined factual situatio uth African Tax Law and Legisl | monstrate: and practical aspects pertaining CGT), Value Added Tax (VAT) ns, problems and case studies ation and estate planning from | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syste to tax law, with specific m Income Tax, Donations Ta • critically evaluate comple within the confines of So the perspective of theorem | the student should be able to de matic knowledge of theoretical a eference to Capital Gains Tax (ax and Estate Duty. x and ill-defined factual situatio uth African Tax Law and Legisl ry, concepts, principles, values | monstrate: and practical aspects pertaining CGT), Value Added Tax (VAT) ns, problems and case studies ation and estate planning from | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syste to tax law, with specific rule Income Tax, Donations Ta • critically evaluate comple within the confines of So the perspective of theory structures and legislation. | the student should be able to dea matic knowledge of theoretical a eference to Capital Gains Tax (ax and Estate Duty. x and ill-defined factual situatio uth African Tax Law and Legisl ry, concepts, principles, values | monstrate: and practical aspects pertaining CGT), Value Added Tax (VAT) ns, problems and case studies ation and estate planning from s, legal rules, processes and | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syste to tax law, with specific rule Income Tax, Donations Ta • critically evaluate comple within the confines of So the perspective of theory structures and legislation. | the student should be able to dea matic knowledge of theoretical a eference to Capital Gains Tax (ax and Estate Duty. x and ill-defined factual situatio uth African Tax Law and Legisl ry, concepts, principles, values re, critique, integrate and commu | monstrate: and practical aspects pertaining CGT), Value Added Tax (VAT) ns, problems and case studies ation and estate planning from s, legal rules, processes and | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 882 Title: Tax Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • comprehensive and syste to tax law, with specific rule Income Tax, Donations Ta • critically evaluate comple within the confines of So the perspective of theory structures and legislation. • advanced ability to retriev | the student should be able to der matic knowledge of theoretical a eference to Capital Gains Tax (ax and Estate Duty. x and ill-defined factual situatio uth African Tax Law and Legisl ry, concepts, principles, values re, critique, integrate and commu- sed ethical system. | monstrate: and practical aspects pertaining CGT), Value Added Tax (VAT) ns, problems and case studies ation and estate planning from s, legal rules, processes and | |

| Assessment modes: | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 883 Year module NQF level: 9 | | |
| Title: Property Law and Legisla | | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| | he student should be able to der | |
| comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to sectional title schemes, time-sharing and share block schemes; limited real rights - including the principles of servitudes and real security (pledge, mortgage, hypothec ex lege and liens); aspects of water use rights and rights to minerals, selected property legislation and aspects of customary land law. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and | | |
| estate planning and to problems, issues and cas | identify, analyse and solve se studies. | complex ill-defined real-world |
| advanced ability to retr | rieve, critique, integrate and opersonalised ethical system. | communicate information and |
| solve a complex legal pr | oblem based on relevant sets of on with the use of the applicable | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pai | rt-time | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 884 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Advanced Matrimonial Pr | | NQF level: 9 |
| Module outcome: | operty and Succession Law | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: critically evaluate complex and ill-defined factual situations, problems and case studies within the confines of Law of Succession and Matrimonial Property Law and estate planning from the perspective of theory, concepts, principles, values, legal rules, processes and structures and legislation identify and analyse complex real-world problems, issues or case studies in the field of Property law and legislation within the purview of estate planning and to apply applicable research methods, theory, legal principles and to debate or critique solutions to such problems. demonstrate advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and findings to clients from a personalised ethical system. the ability to give legally sound advice using defensible arguments and applying the applicable legal principles and available authority Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMB 885 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Financial Planning Law | | |
| Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical aspects pertaining to Financial Planning, with specific reference to the financial planning process, the fundamentals of financial planning and the importance of insurance planning as part of estate planning. | | |

| • | critically evaluate complex and ill-defined factual situations, problems and case studies |
|---|---|
| | with specific reference to aspects of financial planning from the perspective of theory, |
| | concepts, principles, values, legal rules, processes and structures and legislation. |

 identify and analyse complex real-world problems, issues or case studies in the field of Financial Planning Law within the purview of estate planning and advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and findings to clients from a personalised ethical system

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes:

Formative assessment: 50%

Summative assessment: 50%

| Module code: LLMB 873 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| Title: Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation | | |

Module outcome:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a coherent and critical understanding of the research theory, research methodologies and research techniques relevant to law as a field of study;
- the ability to make an informed decision about a complex and/or real-world problem and concomitant research method(s) for the purpose of independent scholarly research;
- the ability to draw systematically and creatively on some research theory, research methods and relevant literature for your knowledge to culminate in a comprehensive and scientifically solid research proposal;
- an ability to rigorously critique and evaluate current legal research and to participate in scholarly debates in an area of specialisation in the field of law;
- an ability to relate research theory to practice and vice versa;
- mastery of the research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to a defined research problem in the undertaking of an independent research project and to write a research dissertation/thesis under supervision;
- advanced information-retrieval and processing skills, including identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of quantitative and qualitative data in the legal research context in the study of relevant literature and current research;
- an ability to effectively present and communicate the results of research to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of an academic-professional discourse.

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes:

Formative assessment: 50% (admission)

Summative assessment: 100%

| Module code: LLMI 895 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Title: International Instruments of Payment and Guarantees | | |

Module outcome:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to International Instruments of Payment and Guarantees as applicable to imports and exports in the South African context.
- a coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to these fields and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex problems, issues and case studies.
- an advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate information and research findings and communicate it both orally and in writing.
- the ability to give legally sound advice using the applicable law, defensible arguments and applying the applicable legal principles and available authority.

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

| Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Summative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMI 886 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: International Law of Cont | racts | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| | the student should be able to de | |
| | tematic knowledge of theoretical | |
| 1 5 | Law of Contracts in the South A | |
| | of research theory (inclusive of e applicable to the field of Intern | |
| | ne identification, analysis and so | |
| problems, issues and cas | | dubit of complex legal |
| | ieve, critique, integrate informati | ion and research findings and |
| communicate it both orally | | |
| • the ability to give legally s | ound advice using the applicable | e law, defensible arguments |
| , 0 | le domestic and international leg | al principles and available |
| authority. | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | rt-time | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Module code: LLMI 887 | | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: International Transport L Module outcome: | aw | |
| | the student should be able to de | monetrate |
| | tematic knowledge of theoretical | |
| | Transport Law in the South Afric | |
| 1 5 | of research theory (inclusive of | |
| | e applicable to the field of Intern | |
| reflect critical thinking in the | ne identification, analysis and so | |
| problems, issues and cas | | |
| | ieve, critique, integrate informati | ion and research findings and |
| communicate it both orally | 5 | |
| | ound advice using the applicable | |
| and applying the applicab authority | le domestic and international leg | al principies and available |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | rt_time | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMI 873 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Research Methodology a | nd Mini- dissertation | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| | the student should be able to de | |
| | derstanding of the research theo | |
| | relevant to law as a field of study | |
| | rmed decision about a complex | |
| | thod(s) for the purpose of indepe | |
| , | atically and creatively on some r | |
| scientifically solid researc | ature for your knowledge to culn h proposal: | ninate in a comprehensive and |

| • | | que and evaluate current legal re | | |
|-------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | scholarly debates in an area of specialisation in the field of law; an ability to relate research theory to practice and <i>vice versa</i> ; | | | |
| • | 2 | nethods, techniques and technolo | - | |
| | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | ndertaking of an independent res | 5 11 1 | |
| | research dissertation/thes | | | |
| • | advanced information-retr | ieval and processing skills, includ | ding identification, critical | |
| | analysis, synthesis and in | dependent evaluation of quantita | tive and qualitative data in the | |
| | 0 | he study of relevant literature and | - | |
| ٠ | | sent and communicate the result | | |
| | | using the resources of an acader | nic-professional discourse. | |
| | nod of delivery: full-time/pa | rt-time | | |
| | essment modes: | | | |
| | native assessment: 50% (a | , | | |
| | mative assessment: 100% | | | |
| | ule code: LLMI 896 | Year module | NQF level: 9 | |
| | | Law and International Transfer of | of Technology | |
| | ule outcome: | | | |
| | • | the student should be able to der | | |
| • | | tematic knowledge of theoretical | | |
| | South African context. | insolvencies and international tra | ansier of technologies in the | |
| • | | of the distinctive research theory | and practice applicable to | |
| • | | tical thinking in the identification, | | |
| | complex problems, issues | 3 | | |
| • | | ieve, critique, integrate information | on and research findings and | |
| - | communicate it both orally | | on and rescaron mange and | |
| • | | ound advice using the applicable | law, defensible arguments | |
| | , , , , | le legal principles and available a | 5 | |
| Met | nod of delivery: full-time/pa | <u> </u> | , , | |
| Ass | essment modes: | | | |
| Forr | native assessment: 50% | | | |
| Sum | mative assessment: 50% | | | |
| Mod | ule code: LLMO 882 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 9 | |
| Title | : International Environment | tal Law | | |
| Moc | ule outcome: | | | |
| On | completion of this module, t | the student should be able to der | nonstrate | |
| • | comprehensive and syst | ematic knowledge of theoretica | al, philosophical and practical | |
| | | ternational customary law and in | | |
| | | aining to international environmer | | |
| ٠ | 0 | f research theory and practice ap | | |
| | | tification, analysis and solution of | of complex ill-defined real-world | |
| | problems, issues and case | | | |
| • | | rieve, critique, integrate and | | |
| | | cialist and non-specialist audie | | |
| | issues from a personalise | to participate in debates on Ir | itemational environmental law | |
| Met | nod of delivery: full-time/pa | | | |
| | / | | | |
| | essment modes. | | | |
| | essment modes: | | | |
| For | essment modes: native assessment: 50% mative assessment: 50% | | | |

| Module code: LLMI 888 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Title: Private International Law | and Aspects of Insurance Law | |
| Module outcome: | · | |
| On completion of this module, t | he student should be able to de | monstrate: |
| a comprehensive and syst | ematic knowledge of theoretica | l and practical questions |
| pertaining to South Africar | n Private International Law and | Aspects of Insurance Law in |
| Southern Africa; | | |
| | of research theory and practice ne identification, analysis and so | |
| issues and case studies. | - | |
| an advanced ability to retr communicate it both orally | ieve, critique, integrate informat and in writing. | ion and research findings and |
| , | ound advice using defensible ar | guments and applying the |
| Method of delivery: full-time/par | | |
| Assessment modes: | 42 | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMI 892 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: International Commercial | | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| | he student should be able to de | monstrate |
| | ematic knowledge of theoretica | |
| pertaining to International | | |
| | of research theory (inclusive of | domestic and international |
| legal sources) and practic | e applicable to the field of Intern | ational Commercial Arbitration |
| and reflect critical thinking | in the identification, analysis an | nd solution of complex legal |
| problems, issues and case | e studies. | |
| an advanced ability to retr communicate it both orally | ieve, critique, integrate informat and in writing. | ion and research findings and |
| | ound advice using the applicable | |
| and applying the applicabl authority. | e domestic and international leg | gal principles and available |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | rt-time | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMI 893 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: International Tax Law | | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| | he student should be able to de | |
| | ematic knowledge of theoretica | |
| | Tax Law in the South African co | |
| | of research theory (inclusive of | |
| | e applicable to the field of Intern | |
| | tification, analysis and solution of | of complex legal problems, |
| issues and case studies. | | |
| | ieve, critique, integrate informat | ion and research findings and |
| communicate it both orally | 5 | |
| | ound advice using the applicable | |
| | e domestic and international leg | al principles and available |

| authority. | | |
|--|---|---|
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | irt-time | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMI 894 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Customs and Excise Lav | v | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | the student should be able to den | |
| | tematic knowledge of theoretical | |
| | d Excise Law in the South African of research theory (inclusive of c | |
| | e applicable to the field of Custor | |
| | tification, analysis and solution of | |
| issues and case studies. | - | |
| | rieve, critique, integrate information | on and research findings and |
| communicate it both orally | | |
| | ound advice using the applicable | |
| and applying the applicab authority. | le domestic and international lega | al principies and available |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | irt-time | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMO 881 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: South African Environme | ntal and Planning Law | |
| | | |
| Module outcome: | <u> </u> | |
| | the student should be able to der | nonstrate |
| On completion of this module, t | Ŭ | |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle | ical and practical questions s, values and legislation with |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the | ical and practical questions s, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle onmental governance within the of research theory and practic | ical and practical questions s, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspectaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and | ical and practical questions s, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and |
| On completion of this module, f comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issued | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. | ical and practical questions as, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined |
| On completion of this module, f comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retr | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c | ical and practical questions as, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and |
| On completion of this module, f comprehensive and syspectation of south Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrr research findings to specific to sp | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. | tical and practical questions es, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of |
| On completion of this module, f comprehensive and system pertaining to South Africt specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrr research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governal | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle onmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So ince issues from a personalised e | tical and practical questions so, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and system pertaining to South Africt specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrr research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide legation | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle conmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So unce issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible | tical and practical questions so, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrr research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide legal applicable legal principles | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle onmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So nnce issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority | tical and practical questions so, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retr research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide lega applicable legal principles | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle onmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So nnce issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority | tical and practical questions so, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrive research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide legal applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle onmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So nnce issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority | tical and practical questions so, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retr research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide lega applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle onmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So nnce issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority | tical and practical questions so, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retr research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide lega applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So ince issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time | ical and practical questions s, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. le arguments and applying the |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrive research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide legal applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 873 | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So ince issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time | tical and practical questions so, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Afric specific reference to envir coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retr research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide lega applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 873 Title: Research Methodology and set of the set of the | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So ince issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time | ical and practical questions s, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. le arguments and applying the |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Africes pectific reference to envire coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrive research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide lega applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 873 Title: Research Methodology at Module outcome: | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So ance issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time Year module nd Mini-dissertation | ical and practical questions es, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and thical system. le arguments and applying the NQF level: 9 |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Africes pectific reference to envire coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retrive research findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide lega applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 873 Title: Research Methodology at Module outcome: | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So ince issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time | ical and practical questions es, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and thical system. le arguments and applying the NQF level: 9 |
| On completion of this module, t comprehensive and syspertaining to South Africes pecific reference to envirecher understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issue advanced ability to retraresearch findings to speacademic discourse and planning law and governa the ability to provide legal applicable legal principles Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 873 Title: Research Methodology at Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a coherent and critical understanding to speak a set of the set of | the student should be able to den stematic knowledge of theoret an environmental legal principle ronmental governance within the of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and es and case studies. rieve, critique, integrate and c ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on So ance issues from a personalised e ally sound advice using defensible and available authority rt-time Year module nd Mini-dissertation | ical and practical questions is, values and legislation with Deming management cycle. e applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined communicate information and ences using the resources of uth African environmental and ethical system. le arguments and applying the NQF level: 9 nonstrate: y, research methodologies |

| the ability to make an informed decision about a complex and/or real-world problem and concomitant research method(s) for the purpose of independent scholarly research; the ability to draw systematically and creatively on some research theory, research methods and relevant literature for your knowledge to culminate in a comprehensive and scientifically solid research proposal; |
|--|
| an ability to rigorously critique and evaluate current legal research and to participate in scholarly debates in an area of specialisation in the field of law; |
| an ability to relate research theory to practice and vice versa; |
| mastery of the research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to a defined research problem in the undertaking of an independent research project and to write a research dissertation/thesis under supervision; |
| advanced information-retrieval and processing skills, including identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of quantitative and qualitative data in the legal research context in the study of relevant literature and current research; |
| an ability to effectively present and communicate the results of research to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of an academic-professional discourse. |
| Method of delivery: full-time/part-time |
| Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% (admission) Summative assessment: 100% |
| Module code: OMBO 878 Year module NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Environmental Management |
| Module outcome: |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate |
| • Demonstrate an advanced knowledge of environmental management techniques within |
| the Deming management cycle of plan, do, check, remedy and reporting of environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: International Environmental Law |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: International Environmental Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: International Environmental Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate • comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical, philosophical and practical questions pertaining to international customary law and international agreements as well as relevant case law pertaining to international environmental law and institutions. |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: International Environmental Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate • comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical, philosophical and practical questions pertaining to international environmental law and institutions. • coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: International Environmental Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate • comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical, philosophical and practical questions pertaining to international customary law and international agreements as well as relevant case law pertaining to international environmental law and institutions. • coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. • advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: International Environmental Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical, philosophical and practical questions pertaining to international customary law and international agreements as well as relevant case law pertaining to international environmental law and institutions. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on International environmental law |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: International Environmental Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate • comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical, philosophical and practical questions pertaining to international customary law and international agreements as well as relevant case law pertaining to international environmental law and institutions. • coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. • advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on International environmental law issues from a personalised ethical system. |
| environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 882 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: International Environmental Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical, philosophical and practical questions pertaining to international customary law and international agreements as well as relevant case law pertaining to international environmental law and institutions. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on International environmental law |

| Summative assessment: 50% | | |
|--|--|--|
| Module code: LLMO 883 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Regional Environmental | Law | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| On completion of this module, t | the student should be able to der | nonstrate |
| pertaining to the contents treaties and protocols pe | stematic knowledge of theored s, application and execution of ertaining to the protection of th thereof in a <i>capita selecta</i> of A | the African Union and SADC e environment as well as the |
| critical thinking in the iden problems, issues and case advanced ability to retr research findings to spe | f research theory and practice ap tification, analysis and solution of e studies. ieve, critique, integrate and of ecialist and non-specialist audie to participate in debates on Regi | of complex ill-defined real-world communicate information and ences using the resources of |
| from a personalised ethica | | |
| | ound advice using the applicable le domestic and international leg | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | rt-time | |
| Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMO 884 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Administrative Law | | |
| Module outcome: | | |
| On completion of this module, t | the student should be able to der | nonstrate |
| administrative law: the sco the current constitutional o remedies available to litiga liability and enforcement o | e following topics within and rela ope, nature and application of ad dispensation; the forms of control ants in administrative matters; the of court orders against the state; he emergence of international administrational administration. | ministrative law as discipline in I over administrative action and e legal provisions on state |
| The ability to independent identified topics and then systematically and creativ | ly conduct a literature study (incl identify and analyse problem are ely on the theory, primary legal s ating current opinions and resea | eas within the field, drawing sources and literature in the |
| The ability to effectively pr | resent and communicate the find | - |
| students and lecturers; The ability to critically and | with justification, evaluate own r | esearch results as well as that |
| of fellow students and | with justilication, evaluate OWIT | oodaron roduito do weil do ilidi |
| The ability to manage lear | ning tasks autonomously, profes | sionally and ethically. |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 885 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Local Government and Er | | ווער ופעפו. ש |
| The. Local Government and El | | |

Module outcome:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate

- comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to the contents, application and execution of the South African Local Government Law in an environmental context.
- coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies.
- advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on local government issues within the framework of environmental law from a personalised ethical system.
- the ability to give legally sound advice in the domain of local government and environmental law using defensible arguments and applying the applicable legal principles and available authority.

| principioo ana avaliabio ac | allionity. | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | rt-time | |
| Assessment modes: | | |
| Formative assessment: 50% | | |
| Summative assessment: 50% | | |
| Module code: LLMO 886 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Occupational Health and | Safety Law | |
| Module outcome: | | |

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate

- comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to the contents, application and execution of the South African Occupational, Health and Safety law with emphasis on mining.
- coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies.
- advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on Occupational, Health and Safety law issues from a personalised ethical system.
- the ability to give legally sound advice using the applicable law, defensible arguments and applying the applicable domestic and international legal principles and available authority

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes:

Formative assessment: 50%

Summative assessment: 50%

Module code: LLMO 887

Year module

NQF level: 9

Title: Climate Change Law and Governance

Module outcome:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate

- comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to the contents, application and execution of climate change science, phenomena and governance in an international and South African environmental law context.
- coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world

| research findings to spe academic discourse and phenomena and govern personalised ethical syste the ability to give legally so | ieve, critique, integrate and o cialist and non-specialist audie d to participate in debates ance within the framework o m. bund advice in the domain of clin ble arguments and applying the a | ences using the resources of on climate change science, of environmental law from a nate change law and |
|--|--|--|
| Module code: LLMC 814 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Comparative Child and F | amily Law | |
| Module outcomes: | * | |
| comprehensive and systepertaining to family and reference to South Africar law principles, values are reflected in the respective a coherent understanding to this field whilst exhibiting complex ill-defined real-weet an advanced ability to research findings to spea academic discourse and personalised ethical systemethod of delivery: full-time/pail | rt time | pretical and practical questions rative perspective with specific terms relating to child and family ground of values and norms in theory and practice applicable cation, analysis and solution of tudies; and communicate information and ences using the resources of child and family law from a |
| | gnments and summative examin | ation |
| Module code: | Semester 1 | NQF level: 9 |
| LLMC 815 | | |
| Title: International Family Law | Part– (capita selecta) | |
| | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should demonstrate: comprehensive and systematic legal knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to international family law from a legal comparative perspective with specific reference to legal prescripts relating to transcending national borders, domestic violence, child abduction, child support, child care and contact inter-country adoption, partnership and marriages, grounds for divorce, property distribution, reproductive rights, abortion and immigration laws in South African and African Law and the law of religious systems; a coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field whilst exhibiting critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies; and an advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on child and family law from a personalised ethical system. | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/pa | | |
| - | ignments and summative examin | nation |
| | | |

| Module code: LLMC 816 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 9 |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Title: Comparative Social Just | | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| | the student should demonstrate: | |
| | natic legal knowledge of theoretic | al and practical questions |
| | from a legal comparative perspec | |
| | eories, legislation and policies, so | |
| | olds, socio-economic rights includ | |
| education; | <i>,</i> , , , | 5 5 |
| a coherent understanding | of research theory and practice a | pplicable to this field whilst |
| | n the identification, analysis and s | |
| real-world problems, issue | s and case studies; and | - |
| | e, critique, integrate and commun | |
| findings to specialist and n | ion-specialist audiences using the | e resources of academic |
| | e in debates on comparative soci | |
| ethical system. | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/p | art-time | |
| Assessment methods: two as | signments and summative exami | |
| Module code: LLMC 827 | Semester 2 | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: International Children's I | Human Rights -capita selecta | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| | the student should be able to der | |
| | tematic legal knowledge of theo | |
| | al children's human rights from a | |
| | to the rights, values and norms | s in selected municipal human |
| rights instruments includ | 5 5 | |
| | nt of children's human rights | |
| exploitation of children; or | | |
| children in armed conflict | ., | |
| | ng of research theory and pract | |
| 5 | n the identification, analysis and | solution of complex ill-defined |
| | ues and case studies; and | |
| | retrieve, critique, integrate and | |
| | pecialist and non-specialist audi | |
| | d to participate in debates on o | children's human rights from a |
| personalised ethical syst | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/p | ant time signments and summative exami | nation |
| Module code: LLMC 828 | Signments and summative examined in Semester 2 | NQF level: 9 |
| | | ווער ופעפו. ש |
| Title: International Juvenile Cr | | |
| Module outcomes: | the student should be able to de- | monstrato |
| | the student should be able to der | |
| | stematic legal knowledge of theo n conflict with the law and crimin | |
| | child in the criminal process | |
| | iminal justice system for child | |
| | ision and entrenchment of princ | |
| balancing of the interest | of child offenders, society and the | e rights of victims |
| | ng of research theory and pract | |
| | n the identification, analysis and | |
| | ues and case studies; and | contained of complex in defined |
| | | |

| research findings to sp | | |
|---|---|---|
| | retrieve, critique, integrate and | |
| | pecialist and non-specialist audi | |
| | d to participate in debates on j | uvenile criminal justice from a |
| personalised ethical syst | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/p | | |
| | signments and summative examin | |
| Module code: LLMC 826 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
| Title: Research methodology | and mini-dissertation | |
| Module outcomes: | | |
| On completion of this module, | the student should be able to der | nonstrate: |
| | tematic legal knowledge of theore | |
| | y of comparative law from the pe | rspective of private law, public |
| law and criminal law; | | |
| | ng of research theory and practic | |
| | thinking in the identification, analy | |
| | ems, issues and case studies; and | |
| | retrieve, critique, integrate and | |
| | pecialist and non-specialist audi | |
| | to participate in debates on a ch | osen topic from a personalised |
| ethical system. | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/p | | |
| Assessment methods: two as | signments and mini-dissertation | |
| | | |
| Module code: LLMC 818 | Semester 1 | NQF level: 9 |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship | | NQF level: 9 |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: | Semester 1 | |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate t | |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate t study in the workplace; | he ability to: |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s • identify appropriate acad | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate t study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm | he ability to: |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s • identify appropriate acaded • identify appropriate acaded • identify appropriate acaded | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate t study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s • identify appropriate acaded • identify appropriate acaded • apply such principles, value | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate to study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; alues and norms to the specific ca | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the se study; |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s • identify appropriate acaded • identify appropriate acaded • apply such principles, valuate • critically evaluate the pro- | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate t study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; alues and norms to the specific ca ocess, ethics and strategies of th | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the se study; |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, identify a specific case s identify appropriate acad relevant workplace and t apply such principles, va critically evaluate the pro- to the identified case stu | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate to study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; alues and norms to the specific ca ocess, ethics and strategies of the tdy; | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the se study; e relevant workplace in relation |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s • identify appropriate acad relevant workplace and t • apply such principles, va • critically evaluate the pro- to the identified case stu • furnish a written report th | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate t study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; alues and norms to the specific ca ocess, ethics and strategies of th | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the se study; e relevant workplace in relation |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s • identify appropriate acad relevant workplace and t • apply such principles, va • critically evaluate the pro- to the identified case stu • furnish a written report the and conventions; and | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate to study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; alues and norms to the specific ca ocess, ethics and strategies of th idy; hat meets all the relevant required | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the se study; e relevant workplace in relation ments of legal academic writing |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s • identify appropriate acad relevant workplace and t • apply such principles, va • critically evaluate the principles, va • make an oral present members of the relevant | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate to study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; alues and norms to the specific ca occess, ethics and strategies of th ady; hat meets all the relevant require ation, professionally using app t workplace and lecturers on the to | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the se study; e relevant workplace in relation ments of legal academic writing licable IT, to fellow-students, |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, identify a specific case s identify appropriate acad relevant workplace and t apply such principles, va critically evaluate the print to the identified case stu furnish a written report th and conventions; and make an oral present | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate to study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; alues and norms to the specific ca occess, ethics and strategies of th ady; hat meets all the relevant require ation, professionally using app t workplace and lecturers on the to | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the se study; e relevant workplace in relation ments of legal academic writing licable IT, to fellow-students, |
| Module code: LLMC 818 Title: Internship Module outcomes: On completion of this module, • identify a specific case s • identify appropriate acad relevant workplace and t • apply such principles, va • critically evaluate the pro- to the identified case stu • furnish a written report the and conventions; and • make an oral present members of the relevant Method of delivery: full-time/p | Semester 1 the student should demonstrate to study in the workplace; demic principles, values and norm the above case study; alues and norms to the specific ca occess, ethics and strategies of th ady; hat meets all the relevant require ation, professionally using app t workplace and lecturers on the to | he ability to: ns of child law applicable to the se study; e relevant workplace in relation ments of legal academic writing licable IT, to fellow-students, opic. |

R.2.6 LLD MODULES

| Module code: LVIA 971 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| Title: International Aspects of | Law | |
| international aspects of Submit proof of thorough relevant and viable rese | vstematic knowledge base in law and the ability to apply t n proficiency in the appropri- arch topic, by motivating it c | n a specific field of study in |
| | | |

framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research programme;

- A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view;
- The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyze and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;
- The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the specific field of study;
- The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the specific field of law.

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes:

Summative assessment: 100%

| Module code: LVPE 971 | Year module | NQF level: 9 |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | |

Title: Perspectives on Law

Module outcome:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate

- A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base a specific perspective or perspectives of law and the ability to apply the knowledge;
- Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a
 relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem
 statement, by developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, by setting a
 framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research
 programme;
- A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view;
- The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyze and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;
- The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the specific field of study;

NQF level: 9

• The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the specific perspective(s) of law.

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes:

Summative assessment: 100%

Module code: LVTB 971 Year module

Title: Trade and Business Law

Module outcome:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate

• A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of trade and business law and the ability to apply the knowledge;

- Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a
 relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem
 statement, by developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, by setting a
 framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research
 programme;
- A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view;
- The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyze and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;
- The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the specific field of study;
- The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the specific field of law.

| Assessment modes: | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| Summative assessment: 100% | | | | | | | |
| Module code: LVPR 971 Year module NQF level: 9 | | | | | | | |
| Title: Private Law | | | | | | | |
| Module outcome: | | | | | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate | | | | | | | |
| A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of study in private | | | | | | | |
| law and the ability to apply the knowledge; | | | | | | | |
| Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a | | | | | | | |
| relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem | | | | | | | |
| statement, by developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, by setting a | | | | | | | |
| framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research | | | | | | | |
| programme; | | | | | | | |
| A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so | | | | | | | |
| as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly | | | | | | | |
| debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of | | | | | | | |
| view; | | | | | | | |
| • The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically | | | | | | | |
| analyze and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating | | | | | | | |
| solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature; | | | | | | | |
| The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations | | | | | | | |
| pertaining to the specific field of study; | | | | | | | |
| The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the specific field of | | | | | | | |
| law. | | | | | | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/part-time | | | | | | | |
| Assessment modes: | | | | | | | |
| Summative assessment: 100% | | | | | | | |
| Module code: LVPL 971 Year module NQF level: 9 | | | | | | | |
| Title: Constitutional Law | | | | | | | |
| Module outcome: | | | | | | | |
| On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate | | | | | | | |

- A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of study in constitutional law and the ability to apply the knowledge;
- Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a
 relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem
 statement, by developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, by setting a
 framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research
 programme;
- A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view;
- The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyze and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;
- The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the specific field of study;
- The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the specific field of law.

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes:

Summative assessment: 100%

Module code: LVFL 971 Year module

NQF level: 9

Title: Formal Law

Module outcome:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate

- A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of study in formal law and the ability to apply the knowledge;
- Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a
 relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem
 statement, by developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, by setting a
 framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research
 programme;
- A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view;
- The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyze and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;
- The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the specific field of study;
- The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the specific field of law.

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Summative assessment: 100%

| Module code: LVLP 971 | Year module | NQF level: 9 | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Title: Legal Profession | | | | | | | |
| Module outcome: | | | | | | | |
| | the student should be able to der | | | | | | |
| | tematic knowledge base in a spe d the ability to apply the knowled | , , | | | | | |
| Submit proof of thorough (| proficiency in the appropriate res | earch skills by formulating a | | | | | |
| relevant and viable resear | rch topic, by motivating it on the l | basis of a clear problem | | | | | |
| statement, by developing | points of departure, suppositions | s and hypotheses, by setting a | | | | | |
| framework for the solution programme; | n of the problem and by designing | g a feasible research | | | | | |
| 1 0 | derstanding of the methodology | of the specific field of study so | | | | | |
| | nd evaluate current research in th | | | | | | |
| o i | ating to theory and practice and a | | | | | | |
| view; | | | | | | | |
| analyze and synthesize in | ed information-retrieval and proce formation relevant to issues in th and research perspectives public | ne field of study, debating | | | | | |
| | luate and apply the ethics, value | | | | | | |
| pertaining to the specific f | | ., , | | | | | |
| The ability to make a signi | ificant and original academic cor | ntribution to the specific field of | | | | | |
| law. | - | · | | | | | |
| Method of delivery: full-time/part-time | | | | | | | |
| Assessment modes: | | | | | | | |
| Summative assessment: 100% | | | | | | | |

R.3 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND RULES FOR THE NEW CURRICULA: BA LAW, BCOM LAW AND LLB

R.3.1 APPROACH

The new curriculum will be phased in from 2013 on the Potchefstroom and Mafikeng Campuses. It will be introduced for the first time at the Vaal Campus in 2014/15. Therefore the rules in this document do not apply to the Vaal Campus. First year students, in Potchefstroom and Mafikeng, will be registered for the new curriculum in 2013 while all students in their second, third and fourth study years will complete their studies according to the current curriculum which will be phased out by the end of 2015. Credit will be given for RPL purposes in accordance with the table in R.4.

Repeaters will be accommodated by allowing them to write a third examination in order to enable them to pass modules which are not be offered in the new curriculum, or those which will be offered in another format, for example modules which become year modules. Learners who do not pass the third examination opportunity will still have the option to apply to the Faculty's Administrative Manager to register for outstanding modules with UNISA in order to enable them to complete their studies according to the rules applicable to the current curriculum. If a module is still offered in the same format in the new curriculum students will not be allowed to register at UNISA unless there is clash on the timetable that cannot be solved in any other way. With regard to time-table clashes it is emphasized that learners are not allowed to enrol for a module, if, according to the standard lecture, test and examination timetable, a clash occurs with another module for which the student has enrolled.

R.3.2 COMPARISON BETWEEN THE CURRENT AND NEW CURRICULA AND TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Introduction to Law (JURI 111) retains its current name but the format and content changes in that it will in future be combined with Legal Skills (JURI 122) in order to address the development of skills demanded by the legal profession. The new combined module will be offered over a year (instead of a mere semester) and it will have a new code, namely IURI 171. Repeaters register for the new module, but they will be allowed to register at UNISA for ILW 1501 if they wish to do so. In order to receive credit for IURI 171, a learner must have passed both Introduction to Law (JURI 111) and Legal Skills (JURI 122). Learners will not receive any credit in the new curriculum for the fact that they have passed only JURI 111 or JURI 122.

Language Skills in Legal Context (JURI 112) will be redeveloped in co-operation with the School for Languages and becomes a year module which will also be offered at levels 2 and 3. New codes will be allocated to the new modules, viz. IURI 174 (IURI 274 and IURI 375 on levels 2 and 3). Learners who have to repeat JURI 112 register for the new module (IURI 174), but will also be allowed to register at UNISA for AFK 1504 and ENN 106J if they wish to do so. Learners will not receive credit for IURI 174 by virtue of the fact that they passed JURI 112. Students will have to repeat IURI 174 even if they passed JURI 112 in terms of the new curriculum.

History of Law (JURI 113) is combined with Contemporary Foundations of South African Law to form *History of South African Law* which will be offered as a year module with a new code viz. IURI 172. Repeaters may register for the new module, or they may register at UNISA for FLS 1501 if they wish to do so. In order to receive credit for IURI 172, a learner must have passed both History of Law (JURI 113) and Contemporary Foundations of South African Law (JURI 123). In other words, they will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 113 or JURI 123.

The **Law of Persons** (JURI 114) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 111. Repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 111, a learner must have passed JURI 114.

The compulsory modules Introduction to **Academic Literacy** (AGLA/E 111) and Academic Literacy (AGLA/E 121) remain part of the curriculum. Repeaters register for the same modules depending on circumstances.

ABCD 111 and ABCD 121 (which refers to the language elective modules a learner may choose from in the first year) remain part of the curriculum at the Potchefstroom Campus. Repeaters register for the same modules. It is envisaged that, at the Potchefstroom Campus, the list of modules may be expanded so as to include modules other than language modules. Due to the fact that AGLE 111 bears credits on the Mafikeng Campus it has been decided that no elective will be offered at that campus for the time being.

Indigenous Law (JURI 121) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 121. Repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 121, a learner must have passed JURI 121.

Legal Skills (JURI 122) will not exist in its present format as it is incorporated into Introduction to Law. Repeaters register for the new module (IURI 171), but they will be allowed to register at UNISA for SCL 1501 if they wish to do so. In order to receive credit for IURI 171, a learner must have passed both Introduction to Law (JURI 111) and Legal Skills (JURI 122). Learners will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed JURI 122.

Contemporary Foundations of South African Law (JURI 123)) is combined with *History of Law* (JURI 113) and will be known as *History of South African Law* which will be offered as a year module and will receive a new code viz. IURI 172. Repeaters may register for the new module, or they may register at UNISA for FLS 1502 if they wish to do so. In order to receive credit for IURI 172, a learner must have passed both History of Law (JURI 113) and Contemporary Foundations of South African Law (JURI 123). In other words, they will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 113 or JURI 123.

Law of Succession (JURI 124) is combined with *Administration of (deceased) Estates* (JURI 421) and will be known as *Law of Succession and Administration of Estates* which will be offered as a year module in the third year and will receive a new code viz. IURI 374. Learners who repeat *Law of Succession* (JURI 124) register at UNISA for PVL2602. Learners who repeat *Administration of Estates* cannot register at UNISA since there is no equivalent module. They will therefore receive exemption from classes and will write a separate exam paper on the contents of JURI 421. Alternatively, they may register for IURI 374.

In order to receive credit for IURI 374, a learner must have passed both *Law of Succession* (JURI 124) and *Administration of Estates* (JURI 421). In other words, they will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 123 or JURI 421.

Criminal Law: General Principles (JURI 211) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 211. Repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 211 in the new curriculum a learner must have passed JURI 211 (in other words, learners who have passed JURI 211, will receive recognition for IURI 211).

Constitutional Law (JURI 214) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 212. Learners who have passed JURI 214 will receive recognition for IURI 212 and repeaters will register for IURI 212.

Entrepreneurial Law (JURI 215) is no longer offered in the second year, but in the first semester of the third year, as IURI 311. However, the core content of the two modules is the same. Learners who have passed JURI 215 will receive recognition for IURI 311 and repeaters will register for IURI 311.

Family Law (JURI 216) will become a year module in the new curriculum and its contents will accordingly be adjusted so as to include *inter alia* Child Law. It will no longer be offered in the second year, but in the first year as IURI 173. IURI 173 will be offered in 2013 for all first year students while JURI 216 will also be offered for second year students in the current curriculum. In order to receive recognition for IURI 173 learners must have passed JURI 216. Students who do not pass JURI 216 in 2013 may register for IURI 173 or they may register at UNISA for PVL 2601 if they are currently (2012) first year students.

Interpretation of Statutes (JURI 217) retains its current format and content, but has a new descriptive name (Legal Interpretation) and code, visually IURI 213. Learners who have passed JURI 217 will receive recognition for IURI 213 and repeaters will register for IURI 213.

Criminal Procedure is currently offered as two separate year modules, being JURI 213 and JURI 223. From 2013 it will be offered as a year module in the second year with a new code: IURI 271. However, the contents remain the same. Repeaters may register for IURI 271 or they may register at UNISA for CMP 2601 if they repeat JURI 213 and CMP 3701 if they repeat JURI 223. In order to receive credit for IURI 271 a learner must have passed both JURI 213 and JURI 223 (in other words, they will not receive any recognition in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 213 or JURI 223).

Criminal Law: Specific Crimes (JURI 221) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 221. The modules are comparable and repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 221 in the new curriculum, a learner must have passed JURI 221.

Labour Law (JURI 224) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 222. Repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 222 in the new curriculum, a learner must have passed JURI 224.

Law of Delict (JURI 225) retains its current name and content, but has a new code, IURI 273. From 2013 it will become a year module. In order to receive recognition for IURI 273 learners must have passed JURI 225. Repeaters may register for IURI 273 or they may register at UNISA for PVL 3703 if they wish to do so.

Law of Property (JURI 226) retains its current name and content, but has a new code, IURI 272. From 2013 it will become a year module. In order to receive recognition for IURI 272 learners must have passed JURI 226. Repeaters register for IURI 272, or they may register at UNISA for PVL 3701 if they wish to do so.

Civil Procedure in the Magistrates' Court (JURI 311) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 321. Repeaters register for the new module and learners who have passed JURI 311 will receive recognition for IURI 321.

Introduction to Jurisprudence (JURI 313) moves from the third to the fourth year and the code becomes IURI 412. The modules are comparable and learners who have passed JURI 313 will receive recognition for IURI 412. Repeaters register for the new module.

Law of Evidence is currently offered as two separate year modules, being JURI 314 and JURI 325. From 2013 it will be offered as a year module in the third year with a new code: IURI 371. However, the contents remain the same. Repeaters may register for IURI 371 or they may register at UNISA for EVI 3702 if they repeat JURI 314 and EVI 3702 if they repeat JURI 325. In order to receive credit for IURI 371, a learner must have passed both JURI 314

and JURI 325 (in other words, they will not receive any recognition in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 314 or JURI 325).

Principles of Contracts (JURI 315) retains its current format and content but it becomes a year module with a new code, IURI 373. Learners who have passed JURI 315 will receive recognition for IURI 373. Repeaters may register for IURI 373 or they may register at UNISA for PVL 3702 if they wish to do so.

Public International Law (JURI 316) retains its current format and content but it becomes a year module with a new code, IURI 372. Learners who have passed JURI 316 will receive recognition for IURI 372. Repeaters may register for IURI 372 or they may register at UNISA for LCP 4801 if they wish to do so.

Administrative Law (JURI 321) retains its name, content and format but moves to the first semester and becomes IURI 312. Learners who have passed JURI 321 will receive recognition for IURI 312. Repeaters register for the new module.

Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts (JURI 323) retains its name, content and format but moves to the first semester in the fourth year and becomes IURI 411. Learners who have passed JURI 323 will receive recognition for IURI 411. Repeaters register for the new module.

Fundamental Rights (JURI 324) gets a new code: IURI 223. It moves from the third to the second year which means that two year groups will enrol for this module in 2014 and that arrangements should be made to ensure that sufficient lecture halls will be made available. Learners who have passed JURI 324 will receive recognition for IURI 223 and repeaters will register for IURI 223. All second and third year learners will register for IURI 223 in 2014.

Law of Insolvency (JURI 326) retains its name, content and format but becomes IURI 322. Learners who have passed JURI 326 will receive recognition for IURI 322. Repeaters register for the new module.

Specific Contracts (JURI 327) retains its name, content and format but moves to the fourth year first semester and becomes IURI 413. Learners who have passed JURI 327 will receive recognition for IURI 413. Repeaters register for the new module.

No electives will be available in the third study year. Modules which are electives in the third study year of the current curriculum move to the fourth year (please refer to the notes at the end of this document with regard to transitional rules which will apply to these modules).

Legal Practice and Clinical Law (JURI 312) becomes Legal Practice and has a new code, IURI 414 (it is offered in the final year, despite the code). However, it retains its current format and content. Repeaters register for IURI 414 and learners who have passed JURI 312 will receive recognition for IURI 414.

The module **Research Methodology** (JURI 317) will no longer be offered in its present form as it is absorbed in Introduction to Law (IURI 171) and the newly developed Language course (IURI 174, IURI 274 and IURI 375). It is furthermore envisaged that learners in their final year of study should attend a workshop on research methodology at the beginning of the year in order to refresh their memory and to receive instructions regarding the completion of the Research Project (IURI 471).

Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce (JURI 411) changes to Banking Law with a new code, IURI 421 and will be offered in the second semester of the final year. The modules are comparable and repeaters register for the new module. Learners who have passed JURI 411 will receive recognition for IURI 421.

Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law (JURI 414) will no longer be offered in its present format. The Road Accident Compensation component will in future form part of The Law of Damages. The new combination will be called *Law of Damages and Road Accident*

Compensation, will be offered as an elective in the fourth year on the Potchefstroom Campus only and the code is IURP 412. *The Law of Insurance* component stands on its own and becomes an elective in the fourth year on the Potchefstroom Campus only and the code is IURP 413. Learners who have passed JURI 414 will receive recognition for IURP 413 and learners who have passed JURI 415 will receive recognition for IURP 412 only if they have passed JURI 414 as well. Students who have to repeat JURI 414 register for IURP 412 and IURP 413 or they may register at UNISA for LML 4805 and LPL 4803 as they wish. Students who have to repeat JURI 415 register for IURP 412 or they may register at UNISA for LPL 4803.

Law of Damages (JURI 415) will no longer be offered in its present form as it will be combined with Road Accident Compensation under the name of *Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation* and with IURP 412 as its code. Learners who have passed JURI 415 will receive recognition for IURP 412 only if they have passed JURI 414 as well. Students who have to repeat JURI 415 register for IURP 412 or for LPL 4802 at UNISA.

Legal Practice and Clinical Law (JURI 322) becomes Legal Practice and has a new code, IURI 422. However, it retains its current format and content. Repeaters register for IURI 324 and learners who have passed JURI 322 will receive recognition for IURI 324.

Administration of Estates (JURI 421) will no longer be offered in its present form as it will be combined with Law of Succession (JURI 124). The name of the new module is *Law of Succession and Administration of Estates* which will be offered in the third year as a year module and its code is IURI 374. Learners who repeat *Law of Succession* (JURI 124) may register for the new module, or they may register at UNISA for PVL2602 if they wish to do so. Learners who repeat *Administration of Estates* cannot register at UNISA since there is no equivalent module. They will therefore receive exemption from classes and will be allowed to write a separate exam paper based on the contents of JURI 421. Alternatively, they may register for IURI 374. In order to receive credit for IURI 374, a learner must have passed both *Law of Succession* (JURI 124) and *Administration of Estates* (JURI 421). In other words, they will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 124 or JURI 421.

Enrichment and Estoppel (JURI 423) retains its name, content and format but becomes an elective in the fourth year on the Potchefstroom Campus only and its code is IURP 424. Learners who have passed JURI 423 will receive recognition for IURP 424. Repeaters register for the new module or for PVL 3704 at UNISA.

Jurisprudence and Ethics (JURI 424) retains its name, content and format but becomes IURI 423. Learners who have passed JURI 424 will receive recognition for IURI 423. Repeaters register for the new module.

The **Mini-Dissertation** (JURI 425), previously a semester module, becomes a year module called *Research Project* (IURI 471) which will be completed under the guidance of a study leader appointed by the Faculty. Students will be expected to attend a workshop on research methodology in the beginning of the year where they will get instructions on the writing of their research proposal, research plan and collection of basic material. Learners who have passed JURI 425 will receive recognition for IURI 471. Repeaters register for IURI 471.

R.3.2.1 ELECTIVES

No electives are available in the second and third study years.

Learners must choose three electives from the following modules during the first semester of the fourth year:

R.3.2.1.1 First semester electives to be taught only on the Potchefstroom Campus

Environmental Law (IURE 411), previously JURE 411; the modules are comparable. A learner who has passed JURE 411 will receive recognition for IURE 411 and repeaters register for IURE 411;

Moot Court (IURE 412), previously JURE 412; the modules are comparable. A learner who has passed JURE 412 will receive recognition for IURE 412 and repeaters register for IURE 412;

Intellectual Property Law (IURE 422), previously JURE 413 moves to the second semester; the modules are comparable. A learner who has passed JURE 413 will receive recognition for IURE 422 and repeaters register for IURE 422;

Alternative Dispute Resolution (IURE 413), previously JURE 311. The modules are comparable although the content will differ slightly in order to adapt to the outcomes for NQF level 8. A learner who has passed JURE 311 will receive recognition for IURE 413 and repeaters register for IURE 413;

Tax Law (IURE 414), previously JURE 313. The modules are comparable although the content will differ slightly in order to adapt to the outcomes for NQF level 8. A learner who has passed JURE 313 will receive recognition for IURE 414 and repeaters register for IURE 414.

Accounting for Law Students (ACCL 111), previously Legal Accounting (RERP 211). While it remains an elective, it moves from the third year to the fourth year and has 12 credits. Consequently, the content and format will be adapted to provide for these changes. Learners may only register for Accounting for Law Students (ACCL 221) if they have passed Accounting in grade 12, ACCL 111, ACCS 111 or ACCF 111. Learners who have passed Accounting in grade 12, ACCS 111 or ACCF may not register for ACCL 111.

Socio-economic Rights (IURP 411), previously JURP 411; the modules are comparable. A learner who has passed JURP 411 will receive recognition for IURP 411 and repeaters register for IURP 411.

Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation (IURP 412) is a new configuration (previously JURI 414 and 415). Learners who have passed JURI 414 will receive recognition for IURP 413 (Law of Insurance) and learners who have passed JURI 415 will receive recognition for IURP 412 only if they have passed JURI 414 as well. Students who have to repeat JURI 414 register for IURP 412 and IURP 413 or they may register at UNISA for LML 4805 and LPL 4803 if they are not on campus any more. Students who have to repeat JURI 415 or they may register at UNISA for LML 4805 and LPL 4803 if they are not on campus any more. Students who have to repeat JURI 415 register for IURP 412 or they may register at UNISA for LPL 4802.

Insurance Law (IURP 413), previously part of JURI 414 is now a separate and new module with different contents. Learners who have passed JURI 414 will receive recognition for IURP 413 and learners who have to repeat JURI 414 register for IURP 412 and IURP 413 or they may register at UNISA for LML 4805 and LPL 4803 if they are no longer on campus.

Learners must choose three electives from the following during the second semester in the fourth year:

R.3.2.1.2 Second semester electives to be taught only on the Potchefstroom Campus:

Private International Law (IURE 421) previously JURE 421. The modules are comparable. Learners who have passed JURE 421 will receive recognition for IURE 421 and repeaters register for IURE 421.

Accounting for Law Students (ACCL 221), previously Legal Accounting (RERP 221). While it remains an elective, it moves from the third year to the fourth year and has 12 credits. Consequently, the content and format will be adapted to provide for these changes. Learners who wish to register for Legal Accounting (ACCL 221) should have passed Accounting in grade 12, ACCF111, ACCS 111 or ACCL 111.

Land Law and Registration (IURP 421), previously JURP 421. The modules are comparable. Learners who have passed JURP 421 will receive recognition for IURP 421 and repeaters register for IURP 421.

Development and Local Government Law (IURP 422), previously JURP 321. The modules are comparable although the content will differ slightly in order to adapt to the outcomes for NQF level 8. Learners who have passed JURP 321 will receive recognition for IURP 422 and repeaters register for IURP 422.

Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems (IURP 423), previously JURP 323; the modules are comparable although the content will differ slightly in order to adapt to the outcomes for level 8. Learners who have passed JURP 323 will receive recognition for IURP 423 and repeaters register for IURP 423.

Enrichment and Estoppel (IURP 424) previously JURI 423; the modules are comparable. Learners who have passed JURI 423 will receive recognition for IURP 424 and repeaters register for IURP 424.

R.4 EQUIVALENT LAW MODULES FOR RPL AND RECORD PURPOSES: BA LAW, BCOM LAW AND LLB

| Old Module Name | New Module Name | Old Module Credits | New Module Credit | Old Module Code | New Module Code |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Introduction to Academic Literacy | Introduction to Academic Literacy | 12 | 12 | AGLA/E11 1 | AGLA/E 111 |
| Introduction to Law ¹ | No equivalent | 12 | 16 | JURI 111 | |
| Language skills in Legal Context | No equivalent | 8 | | JURI 112 | |
| History of Law ² | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 113 | |
| Law of Persons | Law of Persons | 12 | 12 | JURI 114 | IURI 111 |
| Indigenous Law | Indigenous Law | 12 | 12 | JURI 121 | IURI 121 |
| Legal Skills ³ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 122 | |
| Contemporary Foundations of SA Law ⁴ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 123 | |
| Law of Succession ⁵ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 124 | |
| Criminal Law: General Principles | Criminal Law: General Principles | 12 | 12 | JURI 211 | IURI 211 |
| Criminal Procedure ⁶ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 213 | |
| Constitutional Law | Constitutional Law | 12 | 12 | JURI 214 | IURI 212 |
| Entrepreneurial Law | Entrepreneurial Law | 12 | 12 | JURI 215 | IURI 311 |
| Family Law ⁷ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 216 | |
| Interpretation of Statutes | Legal Interpretation | 12 | 12 | JURI 217 | IURI 213 |
| Criminal Law: Specific Crimes | Criminal Law: Specific Crimes | 12 | 12 | JURI 221 | IURI 221 |

| Old Module Name | New Module Name | Old Module Credits | New Module Credit | Old Module Code | New Module Code |
|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Criminal Procedure ⁸ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 223 | |
| Labour Law | Labour Law | 12 | 12 | JURI 224 | IURI 222 |
| Law of Delict ⁹ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 225 | IURI 273 |
| Law of Property ¹⁰ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 226 | IURI 272 |
| Civil Procedure in the Magistrates Court | Civil Procedure in the Magistrates Court | 12 | 12 | JURI 311 | IURI 321 |
| Legal Practice and Clinical Law | Legal Practice | 8 | 12 | JURI 312 | IURI 414 |
| Introduction to Jurisprudence | Introduction to Jurisprudence | 12 | 12 | JURI 313 | IURI 412 |
| Law of Evidence ¹¹ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 314 | |
| Principles of Contract ¹² | No equivalent | 12 | 16 | JURI 315 | IURI 373 |
| Public International Law | Public International Law | 12 | 16 | JURI 316 | IURI 372 |
| Research Methodology | No equivalent | 8 | | JURI 317 | |
| Administrative Law | Administrative Law | 12 | 12 | JURI 321 | IURI 312 |
| Legal Practice and Clinical Law | Legal Practice | 8 | 12 | JURI 322 | IURI 422 |
| Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts | Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts | 12 | 12 | JURI 323 | IURI 411 |
| Fundamental Rights | Fundamental Rights | 12 | 12 | JURI 324 | IURI 223 |

| Old Module Name | New Module Name | Old Module Credits | New Module Credit | Old Module Code | New Module Code |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Law of Evidence ¹³ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 325 | |
| Law of Insolvency | Law of Insolvency | 12 | 12 | JURI 326 | IURI 322 |
| Specific Contracts | Specific Contracts | 12 | 12 | JURI 327 | IURI 413 |
| Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce | Banking Law | 12 | 12 | JURI 411 | IURI 421 |
| Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law ¹⁴ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 414 | |
| Law of Damages ¹⁵ | No equivalent | 12 | 12 | JURI 415 | |
| Administration of Estates ¹⁶ | No equivalent | 12 | | JURI 421 | |
| Enrichment and Estoppel | Enrichment and Estoppel | 12 | 12 | JURI 423 | IURP 424 |
| Jurisprudence and Ethics | Jurisprudence and Ethics | 12 | 12 | JURI 424 | IURI 423 |
| Mini-Dissertation | Research Project | 12 | 12 | JURI 425 | IURI 471 |
| Electives | | | | | |
| Alternative Dispute Resolution | Alternative Dispute Resolution | 12 | 12 | JURE 311 | IURE 413 |
| Tax Law | Tax Law | 12 | 12 | JURE 313P JURE 323M | IURE 414 |
| Environmental Law | Environmental Law | 12 | 12 | JURE 411 | IURE 411 |

| Old Module Name | New Module Name | Old Module Credits | New Module Credit | Old Module Code | New Module Code |
|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Moot Court | Moot Court | 12 | 12 | JURE 412 | IURE 411 |
| Intellectual Property Law | Intellectual Property Law | 12 | 12 | JURE413 | IURE422 |
| Private International Law | Private International Law | 12 | 12 | JURE421 | IURE 421 |
| Land and Registration Law | Land and Registration Law | 12 | 12 | JURP421 | IURP 421 |
| Legal Accounting | Accounting for Law Students | 8 | 12 | RERP 211 | ACCL 111 |
| Development and Local Government Law | Development and Local Government Law | 12 | 12 | JURP 321 | IURP 422 |
| Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems | Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems | 12 | 12 | JURP 323 | IURP 423 |
| Legal Accounting | Accounting for Law Students | 8 | 12 | RERP 221 | ACCL 221 |
| Socio-Economic Rights | Socio-Economic Rights | 12 | 12 | JURP 411 | IURP 411 |

- Introduction to Law (JURI 111) is combined with Legal Skills (JURI 122) and becomes IURI 171. Learners receive recognition for IURI 171 if they have passed JUR 111 and JURI 122.
- No equivalent. History of South African Law (JURI 113) is combined with Contemporary Foundations of South African Law (JURI 123) and becomes History of South African Law (IURI 172). Learners receive recognition for IURI 172 if they have passed JURI 113 and JURI 123.
- Legal Skills is combined with Introduction to Law and becomes IURI 171 (Introduction to Law). Learners receive recognition for IURI 171 if they have passed JUR 111 and JURI 122.
- 4. Contemporary Foundations of South African Law is combined with History of South African Law and becomes History of South African Law (IURI 172). Learners receive recognition for IURI 172 if they have passed JUR 113 and JURI 123.

- 5. Law of Succession is combined with Administration of Estates and becomes IURI 374. Learners receive recognition for IURI 374 if they have passed JUR 124 and JURI 412.
- Currently Criminal Procedure consists of two semester modules (JURI 213 and JURI 223). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 271 (Criminal Procedure). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 271 if they have passed JURI 213 and JURI 223.
- Currently Family Law is a semester module (JURI 216). In the new curriculum it will become a year module which will be offered on first year level and it has a new code, IURI 173. Learners will receive recognition for IURI 173 if they have passed JURI 216.
- Currently Criminal Procedure consists of two semester modules (JURI 213 and JURI 223). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 271 (Criminal Procedure). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 271 if they have passed JURI 213 and JURI 223.
- Currently Law of Delict is a semester module (JURI 225). In the new curriculum it will become a year module and has a new code, IURI 273. However, it retains its current name and content. Learners will receive recognition for IURI 273 if they have passed JURI 225.
- Currently Law of Property is a semester module (JURI 226). In the new curriculum it becomes a year module and has a new code, IURI 272. However, it retains its current name and content. Learners will receive recognition for IURI 272 if they have passed JURI 226.
- Currently Law of Evidence consists of two semester modules (JURI 314 and JURI 325). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 371 (Law of Evidence). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 371 if they have passed JURI 314 and JURI 325.
- Currently Law of Evidence consists of two semester modules (JURI 314 and JURI 325). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 371 (Law of Evidence). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 371 if they have passed JURI 314 and JURI 325.
- Currently Principles of Contract is a semester module (JURI 315). In the new curriculum it becomes a year module and has a new code, IURI 373. However, it retains its current name and content. Learners will receive recognition for IURI 373 if they have passed JURI 315.
- Currently Law of Evidence consists of two semester modules (JURI 314 and JURI 325). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 371 (Law of Evidence). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 371 if they have passed JURI 314 and JURI 325.
- Road Accident Compensation is incorporated into the Law of Damages (IURP 412). Insurance Law becomes a separate elective module (IURP 413). Students who have passed JURI 414 receive recognition for IURP 413.
- Law of Damages is combined with Road Accident Compensation and becomes IURP 412. Learners who have passed JURI 415 will receive recognition for IURP 412 only if they have passed JURI 414 as well.
- 17. Administration of Estates is combined with Law of Succession and becomes IURI 374. Learners receive recognition for IURI 374 if they have passed JUR 124 and JURI 412.